2015 AUBURN

Parks, Recreation & Open Space

PLAN

CITY OF AUBURN WASHINGTON

Acknowledgments

Mayor

Nancy Backus

Councilmembers

Largo Wales
Bob Baggett
Claude DaCorsi
John Holman
Bill Peloza
Yolanda Trout
Rich Wagner

Parks & Recreation Board

Michael Hassen (chair)
Richard Artura
Joe Bauman
Greg Dobbs
David Domenowske
Vicki Gilthvedt
Bob Kickner

Parks and Recreation Staff

Daryl Faber, Director of Parks & Recreation
Jamie Kelly, Parks Planning and Development Manager
Julie Krueger, Arts and Events Manager
Brian Petty, Recreation Manager
Mike Miller, Maintenance Manager
Radine Lozier, Senior Center Supervisor
Patricia Cosgrove, Museum Director
Craig Hudson, Cemetery Supervisor
Chris Morris, Golf Professional
Kevin Van, Golf Superintendent

Planning and Development Department

Jeff Tate, Assistant Director of Comm. and Dev. Services

Adopted by Resolution No. 6584

Date December 14, 2015

Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Plan 2015

Chapter 1: Who Are We; What is a Parks Plan? Page 3

Chapter 2: Our Auburn Community Page 13
- Demographic Information
- Geographic Setting and Natural Resources
- History of the Area

Chapter 3: Public Involvement Page 23
- Public Involvement
- Recreational Standards
- Park, Recreation, & Open Space Survey Results
- Park Land Needs
- Facility Needs
- Summary of Park Land & Facility Needs

Chapter 4: Goals and Objectives Page 61

Chapter 5: Our Park System Today – Inventory & Recommendations Page 69
- Community Parks
- Neighborhood Parks
- Special Use Areas
- Undeveloped Open Space

Chapter 6: Recreational and Cultural Programs and Needs Assessment Page 177
- Athletic Programs
- Leisure and Education Programs
- Health & Wellness Programs
- Heritage and Preservation Programs
- Cultural Programs: Arts & Events
- Facility Rentals

Chapter 7: Open Space Defines a Community Page 197

Chapter 8: Auburn Trails Page 201

Chapter 9: Getting It All Done Page 213
- Park and Open Space Needs
- Recreation Facility & Program Needs
- Financing Improvements

Appendix Page 229
- Parks Capital Facilities Plan
- Deferred Maintenance Plan
- Park Inventory Spreadsheet

Chapter 1 Who Are We

WHAT IS A PARKS PLAN?

The complex puzzle of managing Parks and Recreation Department properties, programs and people is a demanding job. A successful parks system is accomplished through the joint efforts of six citizen boards, 50 permanent City staff members, approximately 50 seasonal workers, more than 100 part-time or contract instructors, coaches and recreation support staff, and more than 500 volunteers. The following pages describe each of these groups. Working together, they see our parks are attractive and well-maintained and the programs meet the needs of Auburn residents.

The Auburn Parks and Recreation Department

From a modest two person staff in 1969, the Parks and Recreation Department has developed a comprehensive program of recreation, heritage and cultural arts activities, park maintenance and new park development keeping a full-time staff of over 50 very busy. The Parks Department consists of eight divisions, each of which is responsible for a specific type of task. The divisions are:

Administration
Golf Course
Arts and Events
White River Valley Museum and Mary Olson Farm
Mountain View Cemetery
Park Facilities and Maintenance
Recreation Programs
Senior Activity Center

A short synopsis of the responsibilities of each division follows; some of these are described in more detail in other sections of the Park Plan.

Administration

The Administrative staff consists of the Parks and Recreation Director, the Parks Planning and Development Manager, and administrative staff. The Director oversees the activities of the entire department and reports directly to the Mayor.

Golf Course

The Auburn Golf Course is a full service 18-hole golf facility nestled along the Green River and situated on 150 acres. City services include a full service pro shop, tournament and league organization and scoring, golf club and power cart rentals, professional instruction and lessons, tournaments and leagues. The City of Auburn leases out the beautiful restaurant and banquets facility to an outside concessionaire. The concessionaire provides a full

service restaurant and bar menu as well as a overseeing banquet/event space that hold up to 150 persons. The concessionaire also operates the beverage carts on the golf course. The City of Auburn employs 8 full time employees and approximately 10 temporary workers to assist with the overall operation.

Arts and Events

A wide range of arts programming and major city-wide special events are offered through the Arts and Events division within the Parks, Arts and Recreation Department. The main program areas include: Special Events, Performing Art, Visual Art, Public and Community Art and Literary Arts. The Arts & Events division seeks to foster cultural growth and enrichment within the community while sponsoring programs representative of the arts spectrum and provide special events and programs that help create community. The division is supported by one manager, three coordinators, and one specialist.

White River Valley Museum and Mary Olson Farm

The White River Valley Museum is the City's central site for heritage, arts enrichment, and educational programming. It is located at the Auburn Community Campus in Les Gove Park. The Museum is managed through a partnership of the City of Auburn and the White River Valley Historical Society. The Museum was built and furnished by the White River Historical Society. The Director is responsible for the overall administration of the facility and reports to the Director of Parks Arts and Recreation. Volunteers provide much of the help needed to maintain the collection and provide visitor services.

Since 2001 the Historical Society has leased the built environment of the Mary Olson Farm (a City of Auburn Park) for the purposes of restoration and programing. Through this partnership the Farm is now fully restored and open summer weekends for drop in visitors. It is the site of an extensive fieldtrip program wherein thousands of students learn about stream ecology and food production.

Mountain View Cemetery

This public cemetery is well-known for its lovely site and outstanding views of Mount Rainier and the Green River Valley. Cemetery staff maintain the 30-acre site and are responsible for an average of 275 urn and 275 full burials a year. Five full-time staff and three seasonal workers maintain and operate the Cemetery.

Park Facilities and Maintenance

The Maintenance division is responsible for the care and renovation of 38 City park properties, more than 30 street right-of-way beautification areas, and the grounds at all Municipal Buildings. These building include City Hall, the Justice Center, Parks and Recreation Administration Building, Museum, Les Gove Multi-Purpose Building, Veterans Park Kitchen Building, Senior Activity Center, and the Auburn Valley Humane Society. In the downtown Auburn business area they maintain the grounds of 8 City owned parking lots, 144 hanging baskets and all of the landscape beds along Main Street and Division. This division employs 15 full-time staff with an additional position to be added in 2016, and 12 seasonal workers.

Recreation

Auburn's Recreation Division provides opportunities for the public to participate in diverse recreational programs and activities designed to meet the needs of the community. These programs include preschool, youth, teen, and adult leisure programs; youth, teen, and adult athletics; fitness and wellness programs; programs designed to provide social and recreational opportunities to senior citizens and those with special needs, and a host of special events suitable for the entire family and community at large. The division also offers a gymnasium for open gym and organized activities, and several options for facility rentals, including buildings, picnic shelters, and fields. The Recreation Division is under the direction of one manager, five Recreation Coordinators, one Recreation Specialist, a Recreation Clerk, dozens of temporary staff and contracted instructors, and hundreds of volunteers.

Senior Activity Center

The Senior Activity Center provides recreation, education, health, nutrition and outreach services and legal information to residents, age 50 and older. This is accomplished with 4.5 full-time staff, and more than 20,000 hours of volunteer assistance using approximately 180 volunteers.

Public Input to the Parks & Recreation Department

Seven committees, comprised of Auburn residents, provide input to the Department on a regular basis. These are the Parks and Recreation Board, the Senior Center Advisory Council, the Urban Tree Board, the Cemetery Board, the Auburn Arts Commission, and the White River Valley Museum Board. Additionally, the Library Board, the Auburn Youth Council, and the Men's and Women's Clubs at the Golf Course give direct input to the Department regarding its divisions. These committees provide the public voice ensuring activities carried out by the Department meet the needs of a broad-based constituency.

Park and Recreation Board

Advises the Mayor and City Council on planning, development, acquisition and management of City parks, recreation facilities and programs. The Parks and Recreation Board consists of seven members who serve three-year terms.

Regular meetings are held the Tuesday following the first Monday of each month at 5:30 PM at the Auburn Senior Activity Center located at 808 9th St SE, Auburn.

Senior Activity Center Advisory Council

The Senior Activity Center Advisory Council is a 17-member committee appointed by the Senior Center Supervisor. It serves as a sounding board, helping staff to make decisions on Center services, activities and on general operation of the facility. The group meets monthly to evaluate recent activities, give input on current and future programs, and review suggestions from Center participants. Members serve a two-year term with half of the group rotating out each year to allow continuity in the group.

The Senior Center Advisory Board normally meets the third Tuesday of each month at 10:00 AM at the Senior Activity Center, 808 9th St. SE.

Urban Tree Board

Through education and involvement, the Tree Board of the City of Auburn provides information and advocacy for "choosing the right tree for the right place," helping residents understand the value of proper pruning techniques and in managing an urban forest that is ever changing and needs to fit into the environment of this community. Board emphasis is on trees in public rights-of-way and on City-owned property. The Board is made up of five members who serve three-year terms. Regular meetings of the Board are held the first Tuesday following the first Council meeting of the month in the Parks Admin Building at 910 9th St. SE, Auburn.

Cemetery Board

Advises the Mayor and City Council on policy matters relating to long range planning, capital improvements, fee structure, cemetery expansion, rules and regulations, and budget for the cemetery. The Board consists of five members who serve five-year terms. Regular meetings of the Board are held the second Tuesday of each even-numbered month at 2:00 PM at Mountain View Cemetery located at 2020 Mountain View Drive, Auburn.

Arts Commission

Within its funds appropriation, the Arts Commission may, alone or in cooperation with any other private, civic or public body of any city, county or the State of Washington, initiate, sponsor or conduct programs calculated to further public awareness of and interest in the visual, cultural and performing arts. The Board consists of twelve members who serve three-year terms.

Regular meetings of the Commission are held the first Tuesday of the month at 4:30 PM in Conference Room 1 located on the second floor of the City Hall Annex, One Main Building.

White River Historical Society Board

Develops policies for White River Valley Museum operations and management of collections, long-term plans for the Museum, and docent programs and other volunteer activities. Board membership is comprised of nine members elected by the general membership of the Historical Society, and eight members are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council.

Regular meetings of the Board are held the third Wednesday of each month at 1:30 PM at the White River Valley Museum Muckleshoot Room, located at 918 H Street SE, Auburn.

Why a Park Plan?

The Growth Management Act (GMA) establishes goals for cities and counties to assure that their quality of life is sustained as their communities grow. One of these goals is to "retain open space, enhance recreational opportunities, conserve fish and wildlife habitat, increase access to natural resource lands and water, and develop parks and recreational facilities" (RCW 36.70A.020(9)).

Every few years the City of Auburn looks at its parks and its recreation programs and evaluates how well they're working and how they can be improved. The last plan was written in 2005, and many changes have occurred in Auburn since then. Between 2004 and 2014 (Population data for 2014 is an estimate) our population grew by nearly 40%, and constructed over 3,938 new homes and apartments. As our population rises, the demand for recreational space increases. In addition, more flexible work schedules mean the parks are no longer just a weekend destination. Our city parks are used from dawn to dusk, seven days a week, by people of all ages. All these things continue to add up to a system of parks that are heavily used and enjoyed. Periodic improvements and renovations of existing parks, as well as additions to the park system, are necessary to meet the needs of new and old users alike. This plan is intended to update the current Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan and assess recreation trends and needs of our residents and user groups. It will focus on what can be achieved over the next six years, and will be tied to the City's Capital Facilities Plan. This will enable park project funding and development to be coordinated with other City and Community projects.

There are four objectives to be achieved through the production of this plan:

1. Provide guidance for the Parks and Recreation Department
2. Provide input to the citywide Capital Facilities Plan (CFP)
3. Maintain funding eligibility for grants
4. Comply with the Growth Management Act

1. Provide guidance for the Parks and Recreation Department in the following areas:

- park and open space land acquisition
- recreation facility development
- recreation program development

The planning process used in this document evaluates the property for which the Parks Department is responsible and the recreational programs it sponsors. The Plan makes specific recommendations for the present and near future, and general recommendations for the longer term. Information gained in this process will determine whether additional parks are needed, where future demand is expected to occur, and where land should

be acquired to meet current and future needs. It will also provide information about the ever-changing general recreation interests of Americans and more specifically, Auburn residents. This process provides direction for the continuing success of our many recreation programs.

2. Provide input to the citywide Capital Facilities Plan (CFP).

The City of Auburn maintains, and periodically updates, a coordinated plan for providing and financing major public facilities. These are projects that require a substantial investment of money and planning to complete. The construction of all new parks, and the substantial renovation of any existing parks, are included in the CFP where they are evaluated against other City needs, such as construction of new sewer lines or development of a new fire station. Based on available budget and the urgency of need, each project in the CFP is given a priority and assigned a date when it is anticipated to be accomplished. The Park Plan prioritizes the large scale investments needed for parks and open spaces for the years to come.

3. Maintain funding eligibility for grants.

Most sources of county, state, and federal funding for parks and recreation facilities require funded projects be reflected within an up-to-date park plan. This ensures such funds are used efficiently and for projects with clearly recognized benefits. Examples of such funding sources include the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO), and the King County Conservation Futures Fund. The continued ability to successfully compete for outside funding is critical to our ability to provide an excellent park system.

4. Comply with the Growth Management Act (GMA)

The Growth Management Act passed in 1991 recommends cities and counties develop recreation plans that complement the expected land development pattern of the community. The Land Use element of the Comprehensive Plan requires the identification of existing and future public facilities, such as parks and trails. The Growth Management Act also requires us to identify open space corridors within and between urban growth areas. They include lands useful for recreation, wildlife habitat, trails, and connection of critical areas.

5. Develop Implementation & Funding Strategy

The Plan outlines the needed park, art, and recreation facilities for the future in the City of Auburn. Funding strategies of the current sources and those needed in the future are noted in the Plan. The Implementation section of the Plan guides park development and improvements by answering the questions of; where, when, and estimated costs as they relate to the CIP. Currently only developments over 50 units provide park land or fee in lieu of park land.

Real Estate Excise Tax (REET) dollars, State and Federal grants, and donations provide the only funding sources for parks acquisition and development. Potential Funding sources for parks and programming include:

- Capital Improvement Plan
- Special Serial Levy
- General Obligation Bond
- Revenue Bond
- HUD Block Grants
- Park Impact Fees
- Park Mitigation Fees
- Certificate of Participation
- Private Utility Tax
- Councilmanic Bond
- Donations
- Public Land Trusts
- Lifetime Estates
- Exchange of Property
- Joint Public/Private Partnership
- Private Grants and Foundations
- Urban Forestry Grants
- National Tree Trust
- Parks, Arts, and Recreation Organizations
- Municipal Art Fund
- Miscellaneous Grants Managed by RCO
- Land and Water Conservation Fund
- Aquatic Lands Enhancement Account
- Washington State Arts Commission Grant
- National Endowment for the Arts
- Hotel/Motel Tax
- Conservation Futures

Strategy

The Park and Recreation Board, and the City Council will implement a priority list for establishing funding for the next six years of this Park Plan.

What's Happened Since 2005?

Over the course of the last decade the City's inventory of parks properties has expanded. The list of parks and park properties that have been added include West Auburn Lake, 104th Ave SE property along the Green River, 21st Street Playground, Dorothy Bothell, Kersey A, Kersey B, Riversands, and Lakeland Nature Area. In addition Lea Hill Park and the Discovery Playground were constructed since the last Park Plan update.

Notable redevelopment efforts and renovations have taken place at the Auburn Golf Course, Brannan Park, Fulmer Fields, Game Farm Park, GSA Fields, Isaac Evans Park, Dykstra

Park, Indian Tom Park, Cedar Lanes Park, Rotary Park, Terminal Park, Veteran's Memorial Park, Roegner Park, and Les Gove Park, and Mountain View Cemetery.

How This Plan is Organized

Updating the existing Park and Recreation Plan is not difficult due to the good ground work done in past years by the City Council, the Parks and Recreation Board and parks and recreation staff, its complexity arises due to the many facets which must be examined and digested in order to produce a useful document.

Major Findings of this Plan

Although this plan and its recommended actions are fairly detailed, it can be summarized in a few major points:

1. **Take care of our existing inventory of parks and facilities**
2. **Expand our park system to meet the needs of our growing population**
3. **Ensure open spaces are maintained, both for the quality of life that they add to our community, and their environmental and wildlife value**
4. **Continue to strive to meet the varied recreation needs of all segments of the population**
5. **Prioritize and find funding sources to maintain the current level of services that the Parks Department provides prior to taking on new facilities**

The following items look at each goal in slightly expanded detail. The remainder of the Plan can be referred to for more in-depth coverage of each topic.

1. Continuing Care for Existing Parks:

Auburn residents overwhelmingly felt existing parks should receive highest priority. Chapter 5, Our Park System Today, discusses each park individually and provides recommendations for improvements. The review of existing parks finds our park system is reaching an age when both minor and major renovations are needed. The Federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires the City of Auburn make parks accessible to all persons. Maintaining aesthetics and keeping up with the times were strong factors in determining the recommended renovations in this plan. These include improvements such as landscaping, water conservation irrigation systems, and new site furnishings.

2. New Parks and Facilities:

To help assess the wants and needs of the residents of Auburn we conducted an online Parks, Recreation and Open Space Survey of 600 Auburn residents in Spring 2015. Although there is some similarities between different communities, standards are individualized to meet the unique needs and interests of the local population. The standard for park acres currently in the City of Auburn is 6.03 acres per 1000 residents. This will maintain our neighborhood, community and linear parks at their current level. Although Auburn has some of the best recreation facilities in the area, our recent population growth are placing pressure on existing resources. A critical lack of indoor facilities is restricting the City's ability to provide a complete range of recreation programs and opportunities. The plan and staff recommends minimum development of the following recreation facilities to meet current demand:

- 119 Acres of Community Park space
- 2 Full-sized Soccer/Football fields
- 10 gymnasiums
- Recreation/transportation trails to connect the different planning areas of the City (i.e. West Hill, East Hill, and SE Auburn).

All standards and descriptions of current and future needs for parks and the facilities are fully detailed in Chapter 3, The Community Attitude & Interest Citizen Survey and Park Board and staff recommendations.

3. Open Space:

The topic of open space is included in the City of Auburn Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan. This is partially in response to the Growth Management Act, which requires we plan for open space, but is also in response to local interest in maintaining green spaces and environmentally sensitive areas. The plan for open space outlined in Chapter 7 and proposes an Open Space Program that would seek to conserve significant natural resources, and in some cases acquire and manage land as open space. A system of greenbelts which interconnect and provide travel corridors for people and/or wildlife is recommended.

4. Meeting the Recreation Needs of All Residents:

The City can offer a broad range of classes, activities, league sports and community events appealing to persons of all ages and abilities. An overview of the recreation programs currently offered by the City reveals an excellent series of programs hampered by a lack of space. The construction of a community center, which will be completed in Summer 2016, is critical to the continued development of recreation programming in Auburn.

A few of the identified recreational needs for the community include improved programming for youth, a wider selection of adult classes and activities, and expanded programs for the diverse needs of retirees and senior citizens, who now range from age 55 to 95. Space needs are also high on the list:

- Activity areas for teens, multipurpose space for classrooms, and exercise rooms for aerobics/fitness
- Gallery space, studio space, rehearsal space, and small performance areas
- Community meeting rooms/classrooms
- Walking and running areas

The Challenge Ahead

Accomplishing the tasks laid out in this Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan are a continuation of the existing Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan. Many of the actions recommended are already underway.

The key to achieving the large vision is to continue to identify what needs to be done, and to begin methodically executing those tasks. This plan begins to identify and prioritize the tasks.

The recommendations and conclusions found in Chapters 3 through 8 are compiled and summarized in Chapter 9, and for some this will be a logical starting point. Others may want to know the whys and hows of the plan's development and then the conclusions. It is recommended you read straight through the plan.

Chapter 2 Our Auburn Community

PARKS — CREATING COMMUNITY THROUGH PEOPLE, PARKS AND PROGRAMS

In making decisions about the future direction of our parks, open spaces, and recreation programs, it is vital to know something about who we are. The age of our residents, where they live, their hobbies and recreational interests, and our predicted population growth—all of these facts and trends inform us how our recreational spaces and programs can be designed to serve the city's diverse population. This chapter concentrates on two of Auburn's most important resources: its people and its land. Both are vital to the decision making process. Who our citizens are will influence their preferences and expectations for recreational opportunities. And the geographic setting serves as the "canvas" upon which we can design our system of parks and open spaces.

Planning Area

The plan for this study includes all areas within the city limits of Auburn. Parks located in nearby unincorporated areas are discussed briefly in order to understand how the City's system fits into the broader context of the region.

Community Profile and Population Changes

Population Estimates

Population figures for 1990, 2000 and 2010 are based on actual counts of persons in each household. In each of the intervening years our population figures are estimates reviewed by the Washington State Office of Financial Management. Population numbers are not updated each year for the various categories discussed in the remainder of this section, therefore 2010 figures will be used to discuss who our residents are.

Auburn	
1990	33,102
2000	40,314
2010	70,180
2014	76,347*
2025	84,948*
2030	89,868*
2035	94,788*

**projected estimates*

Every ten years the U.S. Bureau of the Census performs a detailed population count of all residents of the United States. Data from the 2010 Census reveals a great deal of infor-

mation about who we are. One of the most basic pieces of data provided by the Census, which is useful to cities, is the overall population count. For example, the Census shows Auburn's population increased from 40,314 in 2000 to 76,347 in 2014. Recent growth, as well as projected growth, is attributable mainly to annexations and/or the construction of new housing in the recently annexed areas. If Auburn continues to grow at its current rate, and if it incorporates its potential annexation areas as planned, then by the year 2035, its population will be approximately 94,788 people. Other 2010 Census data relevant to this Park Plan, which will be considered in the decision-making process, are listed below:

- **Population by Age Group**
- **Households by Type**
- **Population by Race**
- **Housing**
- **Income**

Population by Age Group

The population is measured in increments of five years of age, from 0 to 85+. Each of these increments shows an increase in numbers. Much like the 2000 Census data, the 2010 data indicates that the largest increases in population group was 35-60 year-old adults.

Significance of Age Groups for the Park Plan:

Recreation programming adjusts by specific age groups, as population increases and decreases in the various segments. Auburn's large population of children, from infants to nine year-olds in 2010, will affect our recreation programming for years to come. Increased numbers of recreation classes, or an increase in class size, may be necessary to meet the needs of this group as they mature. The same is true of adults, ages 35 to 60.

As our middle aged and older populations experienced the largest increases in growth, it continues to be necessary to provide additional programming that meets the specialized interests of these groups.

Family Composition

Family composition (with and without children) comprise the largest segment of Auburn's population. In the year 2010 Census, Auburn had a total of 26,051 households. Families with children comprise just over one-third of Auburn's total households.

Population by Race

Auburn's population is almost 79% Caucasian. Although this is a majority, the number and percentage of people of differing ethnicities is increasing in Auburn. Between 1980 and 2000 total figures for people of differing ethnicities almost tripled, from 1,611 individuals to 6,932. The greatest increase in actual numbers was in the Latino and Native American category, while the largest percentage increase was in the Latino population. Although not strictly a consideration of racial composition, staff observation and immigration trends reveal that this part of King County is seeing a larger increase in Latino residents.

Significance of Racial Composition for Park Plan:

Facilities should be designed to take advantage of different cultural interests and histories. Possible facilities and programs are:

- Educational programs that acknowledge ethnic differences and celebrate diversity.
- Events that celebrate traditional holidays and occasions of the Muckleshoot Indians, Latino, Black, and Asian populations.
- Facilities designed using the artwork of, or in the historical style of, one or more of these cultures.

Housing

Auburn's 131% population growth increase in the 24 years between 1990-2014 means that there is also a significant increase in new home construction. Much of this construction is in multi-family units, in mobile homes and manufactured housing. The city had a total housing stock of about 26,051 dwelling units in 2010, which is a 59% increase in the total number of housing units since the year 2000. In 2000, 46% of Auburn's housing units were single family, 42% were multi-family and 12% were mobile homes. According to the Year 2010 Census, the number of owner-occupied housing units was just under 60% and the number of renters was about 40%.

Significance of Housing for Park Plan:

Increases in multi-family housing and decreases in average house lot size mean that most people have smaller yards or no yard at all. For some this is an advantage, but for those with young children or with active recreational interests, it means that public parks and open spaces become even more vital. As a result, the following will be needed:

- New parks to meet the demands of increasing population numbers.
- Developer impact fees paid by each new household to contribute to the additional new park space that will be needed or parks will be developed to meet city standards.
- Connecting routes to the natural environment from new residential development via an open space/trail system.

Income

Table 2-1
Median Household Income – 2010

Auburn	King County
$55,483	$71,81

Household income levels in Auburn are one of the lowest in King County; however, the city also has some of the lowest housing costs in the county. Table 2-1, using data from the 2010 census, shows the difference in income between Auburn and King County. Auburn also has a substantial number of households that fall into the low and very low income

categories. More than 53% of households in Auburn are considered "low income", which is defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as a household with a total yearly income equal to, or less than, 80% of the King County median household income. "Very low income" is defined as a household with an income equal to, or less than, 50% of the King County median household income. About 31.7% of Auburn households fall into the very low income category.

Significance of Income Levels for the Park Plan:

Data shows that people with lower incomes tend to recreate less than those with higher incomes. However, it may also be true that populations with less financial flexibility need local recreational resources more than those who can afford vacations outside the city or state. The City may respond to the needs of our less affluent residents with some of the following methods:

- Recreational and educational programs designed to meet special needs, such as:
    1. Scholarships for needy participants, which are based on family income and are available at 100%, 75%, 50% and 25% levels. The Parks and Recreation Department may want to evaluate this existing program to see if it is sufficient to meet the needs of Auburn residents.
    2. An increased number of "no-cost" or "low-cost" programs
    3. Programs devoted to improving skills or money management
    4. Child care during evening programs, especially those oriented to low income or single-parent households.
    5. Continuation and expansion of free community sponsored events
- It may be advisable to expand programs for special population groups such as teens, the developmentally disabled, and senior citizens, and include exploration of providing transportation, on-site counseling and mental health services, adult day care, expanded health services and more.

- Good geographic distribution of parks throughout the community will be especially beneficial to low-income families. Parks are ideally located within walking distance of most residential neighborhoods.

Geographic Setting

Auburn's location in the Puget Sound region has a great influence on the City as it exists today and in the future. Originally, geography was a driving force in the development of the region. Auburn's proximity to rivers made it an early transportation center for both Native Americans and settlers. As the fertile valley began to be farmed, train tracks were installed to move important food crops and timber from the rural towns, like Auburn, to the larger cities of Tacoma and Seattle.

In the 1990s, Auburn's south King County location made it a prime target for growth as the entire Puget Sound region experienced a rapid influx of new residents. Auburn's 1990 population, of approximately 30,000, took a 131% jump to over 76,347 in 2014. Although population is not expected to continue growing at this rate, Auburn is still seen as a desirable community in which to live due to its image as a family-oriented small town. Its low real estate costs, compared with most of King County, its ease of access to highways and its small town atmosphere will continue to attract steady growth. This growth will create a continuing need for recreation facilities.

Topography

Topography refers to the configuration of surface features of the land–from minor changes in elevation to riverbeds, mountains and other natural features. Topography is significant because it affects how and where human activity occurs. Flat, dry areas were traditionally developed first. These kinds of sites easily accommodate the construction of houses, roads and other structures. They are also well suited to park development, which often requires broad, flat expanses for the development of sports fields and other recreation facilities. Hills, steep slopes and poorly drained soils pose construction challenges for both parks and other uses. The dominant topographical features of Auburn consist of a broad, flat valley bordered on the east by the Green River and Lea Hill, with the West Hill forming the western edge of the city. These hillsides create distinctive edges that contain immediate views within the city, but still allow unobstructed views of the Cascades and Mount Rainier. The hillsides also create barriers for physical connections between the various districts of the City. The White River in the southern part of the city creates an edge between the more developed portion of the city and the more rural. The city has followed a typical pattern of development, with growth occurring in the valley in the early days of settlement, and in the recent past. Most city parks are also located on sites in the central valley. As this area reaches its capacity for development, development activities have shifted to the recently annexed areas in the western, eastern, and southern portions of the City.

Significance of Topography for the Park Plan:

While the slopes of some hillsides are too steep and unstable for construction of conventional park facilities, they may be suitable for open space designation or non-motorized trails. Topographic constraints are not an issue in the remaining unoccupied valley locations, which might be considered for park sites. In the west part of the valley floor, wet soils and high ground water are common, making development of these sites more difficult. These conditions would, however, allow some interesting opportunities for pedestrian scale recreation and education.

Drainage

Auburn has a system of rivers and creeks that are valuable for their drainage, flood control, fish and wildlife habitat, visual interest, historical value, and recreational opportunities. The Green River, White River, Mill Creek, Bowman Creek, Olson Creek, Mill Pond and White Lake all provide fascinating glimpses into Auburn's past. The integral role that these bodies of water played in earlier decades has changed over the years, but is no less valuable.

Mill Creek, in west Auburn, is a small stream that passes through open wetlands, retired pastures, and fields. Earlier in the century, portions of the Mill Creek channel were re-

aligned and redesigned to accommodate farming activities. With the demise of farming here, Mill Creek is returning to its original drainage function. The presence of wetlands along much of its corridor precludes extensive development, although some industrial properties are already present.

Although historically the alignments of the rivers were altered by human activity, and the banks were engineered to contain the river during flood events, multiple levee setback projects within the City have created areas that are appropriate for linear pedestrian trails. White Lake and West Auburn Lake are the only naturally occurring lakes or ponds in the city. West Auburn Lake was recently acquired by the City and represents a recreational opportunity for a natural area in a highly urbanized area. White Lake, located just south of Highway 18 is presently in private ownership and not available for public use. Should the area eventually be developed, White Lake would be a very desirable recreation amenity.

Significance of Drainage for the Park Plan:

In the past couple of decades the City has begun to take advantage of the recreational opportunities provided by these drainage areas, with the construction of Isaac Evans Park on the Green River, and Game Farm Park, Game Farm Wilderness Park, Reddington Trail along the Green River and Roegner Park on the White River. Public access and future park development along the rivers continue to be priorities of the City. A summary of potential projects utilizing naturally occurring drainage ways include:

Roegner Park which connects to Game Farm Wilderness Park by a trail that runs alongside the river. Continuation of the trail from Roegner Park to 'A' Street and eventually to the Interurban Trail is being considered.

A master site plan by King County, which is being utilized to develop a regional trail along the Green River. Currently the Green River Trail extends from Cecil Moses Memorial Park in Tukwila to North Green River Park in South Kent. The hope is that if the trail is extended to S. 277th Street that it can be extended through Auburn and beyond. Due to private property along the River the section of trail through Auburn presents some challenges, but surface streets could be used to bridge the expected gaps.

Mill Creek, which provides an opportunity for a system of recreational activities along its length, from pedestrian trails or boardwalks to educational interpretive sites. Property acquisition, park planning and programming of the Auburn Environmental Park as well as Mill Creek restoration efforts should continue. This future site will include connections to the Interurban Trail and environmental, educational, interpretive signage describing the fish, plants, wetlands, and bird migration patterns.

Vegetation

Historically, 80% of the trees in this region were Douglas fir, with western red cedar, black cottonwood, western hemlock and Sitka spruce present in smaller amounts. This naturally occurring vegetation in Auburn was largely replaced as land came into use for farming, housing, commerce and industry. Exceptions are the wooded hillsides and the wooded corridors along the Green and White Rivers. Many of these locations were cut for timber years ago and now are second and third growth woodlands.

In the valley's more developed portions of the city and in the city parks, ornamental and introduced species predominate. Wetlands in the west part of the valley vary in composition from tree/shrub combinations of willow, dogwood, blackberries and black cottonwood to non-tidal marshes consisting primarily of grasses and rushes. Vegetation along the larger rivers consists primarily of black cottonwood with an occasional red alder and several varieties of deciduous tree species.

Significance of Vegetation for the Park Plan:

All of these natural elements provide unique educational and recreational opportunities. They are also different visually, and each provides visitors with a different experience. Possible ways to incorporate vegetation into the educational and recreational experience include:

- Install signage about the natural history of Auburn and the Puget Sound in several park locations throughout the city, each providing its own distinctive environment.

- While existing and proposed parks already encompass the river environment, explore the wetlands and forested hills as two other natural environments that could be used for possible park sites.

- Reintroduce native species, particularly in less urban parks. Not only are these varieties generally low maintenance and disease resistant, they also provide valuable wildlife food and habitat.

History

From its beginnings, Auburn was a crossroads. Tribal groups such as the Skopamish, Smalhkamish, and Stkamish lived along the intersecting rivers. They forged trails over the Cascade Mountains, traded with tribes living east of the mountains, and canoed down river to gather shellfish and trade with coastal tribes.

In the mid-1800s, the first pioneers arrived in the White River Valley. Railroads reached the area in the 1880s and brought adventurers from the east and Midwest United States, as well as Europe and Asia. Early farmers, and many immigrants, from both Europe and Japan, tilled the rich soil and planted a variety of crops. The harvests were abundant and soon the White River Valley became one of the prime agricultural centers in the region.

Auburn's central location between Seattle and Tacoma was a key factor in the rapid growth of the area. A powerhouse, built in 1911 on the upper White River, served Auburn as well as the needs of the cities of Seattle and Tacoma. This facility also served the legendary Interurban Railway. In 1910 the Northern Pacific Railroad selected the town as the site of its western freight terminal. When scores of permanent rail workers arrived and needed housing, Auburn experienced its first population boom.

World War II saw the second transformation of Auburn. The most dramatic change, however, affected the local Japanese American community. When the federal government relocated the residents of Japanese ancestry to distant internment camps for the duration of the war, many families lost businesses, homes and farms. Most of these families never returned.

Although Auburn remained a strong agricultural community for some time, the city became even more industrialized in the years following the War. The Boeing Company opened an aircraft plant in Auburn in the 1960s. The occasional winter and spring flooding that wreaked havoc for the early pioneers was brought under control when the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers built the Mud Mountain and Howard Hanson Dams. The metamorphosis of a small frontier settlement into a well-developed industrial center is a story that continues to evolve.

Significance of Auburn History for the Park Plan:

While many young people are learning about our rich history during tours to the White River Valley Museum and the Mary Olson Farm, much work remains to introduce the area's heritage to many adults and new community members. Recreational sites can be a key tool in introducing residents to local history. The following ideas would contribute to furthering local historical knowledge and appreciation:

- Use park design, artwork, interpretive material and recreation programs to highlight past events and lifestyles to help bring history to life.

- The 1994 purchase and subsequent restoration and development of the Mary Olson Farm is a good example of this kind of endeavor.

- The White River Valley Museum provides a valuable educational, cultural and recreational resource. The continued marketing and educational programs of the museum and their efforts to increase numbers of visitors will further enhance its value to the community.

Recommendations/Conclusions in Response to Our Auburn Community

Data concerning our population, natural resources, and history give us valuable information about how to best serve our communities park and recreation needs. The following conclusions can be drawn from the data provided above:

1. **Age/Composition**: Our young, growing population, with many single-parent families and an increasing population of elderly residents, has extensive needs for recreation and service programs, as well as recreation facilities.
2. **Race**: Auburn's changing racial composition can be incorporated into its historical, cultural and recreational programming and in development of facilities.
3. **Housing**: With increased density of housing, there is an increased need for parks and open space to replace the lost "backyard" is occurring.
4. **Income Levels**: The lower income levels in Auburn mean that there is a greater need for public recreation facilities. Our residents also require classes and programs at reasonable rates or no cost. Teens, the elderly, and families with several children are particularly in need of free or reduced fee services.
5. **New Park Development**: Specific park land and facilities needed to serve new residents should be determined as development occurs or is planned. The recently annexed areas of Lea Hill and West Hill are under served by parks and recreation programs. Park site selection should ensure that the site will physically accommodate the identified facilities. Areas with extensive steep slopes and wetlands may be difficult areas in which to develop active recreation facilities, although they may be suited to open space or passive activities.
6. **Scenic and Resource Lands**: Lands with high scenic or natural resource value should be acquired and utilized for parks and open space. Public access to these locations should be guaranteed through site selection and design.
7. **Ecosystems**: It is desirable to have parks located in a variety of ecosystems present in the city. This means we plan parks in, or adjacent to the rivers, creeks, wetlands and wooded hillsides found throughout the city.
8. **Art and History:** The inclusion of historical artwork, public art, and information in the development of parks will broaden their value to the community. It can provide an added source of enjoyment and education to the recreational experience.

Chapter 3 Public Involvement and Level of Service

DETERMINING PARK LAND AND FACILITY NEEDS — MORE THAN YOU IMAGINED

Parks are intended to serve the residents, workers and visitors of the city, it is vital that their input be sought in the planning process. This ensures implemented facilities and programs will be used. Data gathered in the planning process can be used as a foundation for future actions, eliminating the likelihood of arbitrary uninformed decisions. This section will detail how public input was obtained, and how it influences the decision-making process. This chapter includes a detailed discussion of park land and facility needs, and current and future level of service standards. Detailed information and a needs assessment for the City's Recreational and Cultural Programs can be found in Chapter 6 of this plan.

Public Involvement

Several methods were used to assure public guidance, participation and awareness of the park planning process in the Park and Recreation Plan. They include:

- City of Auburn Community Visioning Report
- On-line Survey
- Public, Park Board, Arts Commission, Planning Commission and City Council Meetings
- Auburn Health Impact Assessment
- Informal comments received at City events and Parks and Recreation Classes

The purpose of these activities was to determine community attitudes, use of existing facilities, and the demand for additional recreational facilities and programs.

The City of Auburn worked with MIG to conduct an "Imagine Auburn" Visioning process which employed a variety of communication and outreach methods to ensure broad, inclusive community engagement and participation. The visioning process emphasized a three-pronged approach to communications and outreach that focused on education, promotion and engagement.

The approach was designed to ensure that Auburn residents, business owners, property owners, organizations, and community members are: Well informed, encouraged to participate, and engaged in providing feedback on a preferred vision and goals for the future of Auburn.

Recreation Standards

Recreation standards are guides that communities follow to estimate in quantifiable terms the number of acres or facilities required to meet the recreation demand in the area. By attaching the standard to a population variable, it is easy to forecast future needs as the population grows. National standards, developed by the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA), are very general guidelines. Auburn, like most cities, has developed recreation standards specific to our community. Standards express minimum acceptable level of recreation facilities and park land. Meeting or exceeding the standards is our goal of the planning process for future park acquisition and development.

For study purposes an estimated 2014 population of 76,347 was used as a base for current needs. The 2025 population is forecasted at approximately 84,948 and the 2030 population at 89,868. These figures are used in the study to calculate how much park land and what facilities will be needed in the future.

Although this Park, Recreation & Open Space Plan Update does not look at the city's ultimate development, it is good to keep in mind the impact that population growth will have on recreational resources. Providing sufficient park land is an obvious concern for the long term, as vacant land continues to be converted to commercial, residential, and industrial uses.

The Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Survey Results

The survey questions were tailored to issues of strategic importance for park planning and development and national benchmarking comparisons to Auburn. The survey was developed to elicit information concerning:

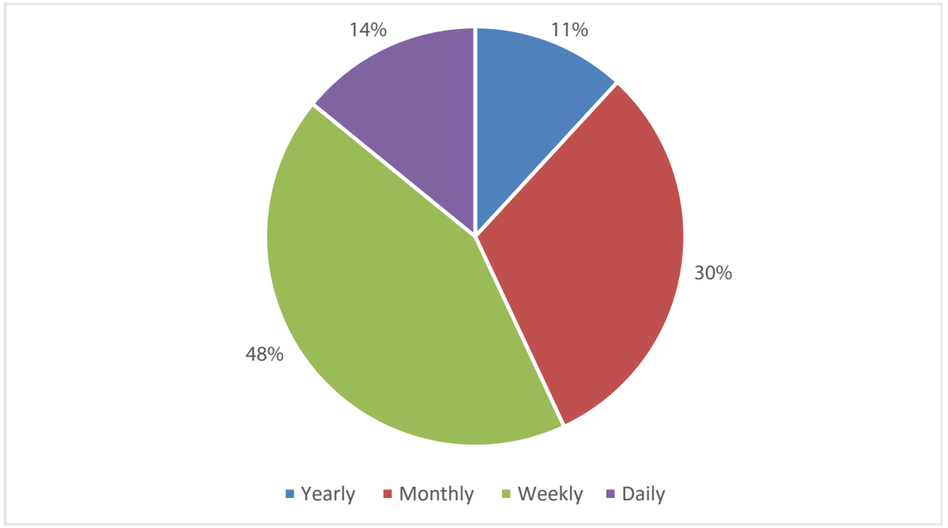
- Level of use of park facilities
- Overall satisfaction of park facilities
- Percentage of respondents households that have a need for various recreational facilities
- How well existing recreational facilities in Auburn meet the needs of respondent households.
- Rates of participation in specific types of activities and programs
- Satisfaction of current programming levels
- Satisfaction of the current Parks Administration staff

Overview of the Methodology

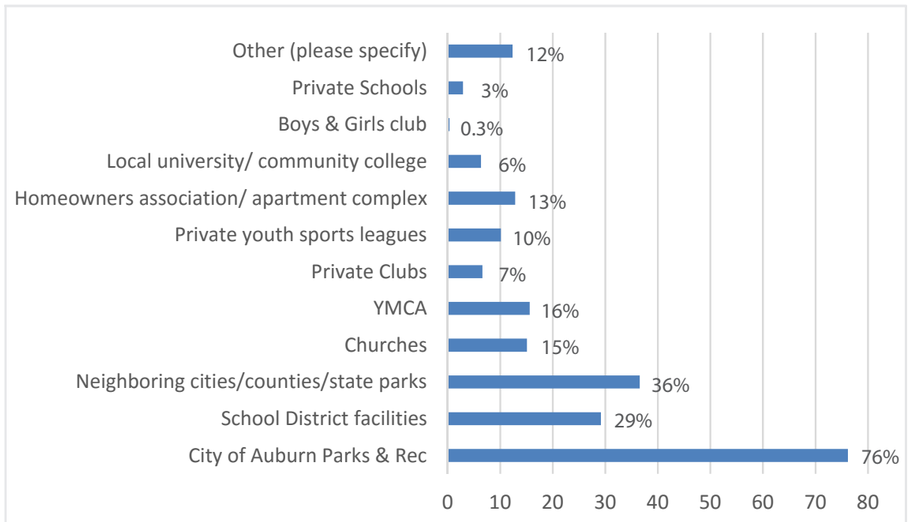
The City of Auburn Parks, Arts and Recreation Department conducted an online Parks, Recreation, and Open Space survey during the Spring of 2015 to help establish priorities for the continued development of parks and recreation facilities, programs and services within the community. Parks staff marketed the survey through social media (Facebook), newspaper articles (Auburn Reporter), through the City's Website , and through electronic newsletter. In addition, paper surveys were handed out to program participants at the Parks Administration building, Senior Activity Center, City Hall, and other public facilities. These results were input into the online survey tool. We received a total of 600 respondents for the survey.

Summary of Survey Results

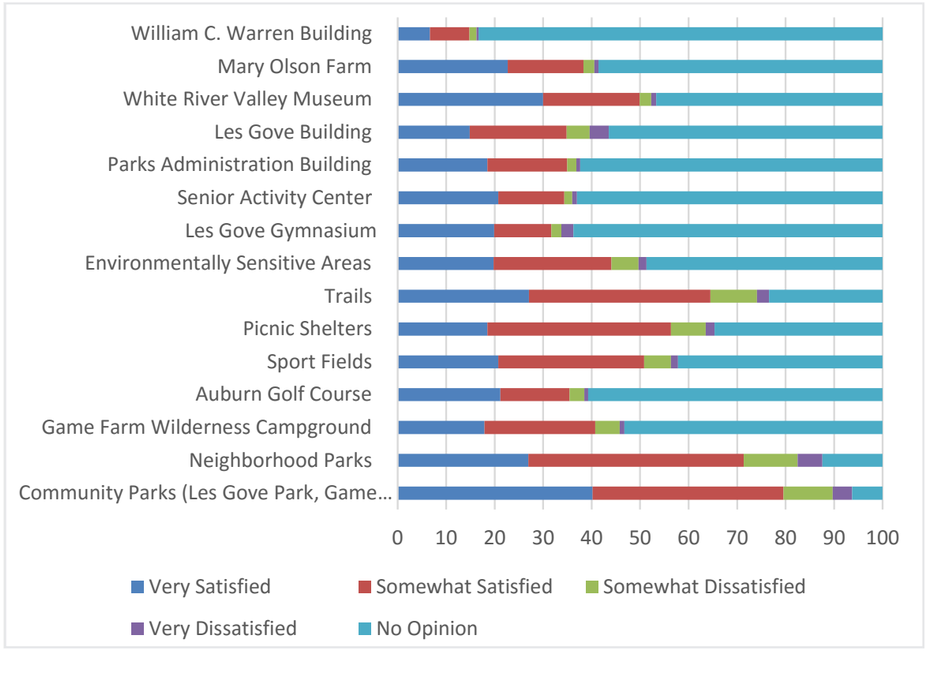
Q1. How often do members of your household visit any of the parks, trails, or other park facilities in Auburn?



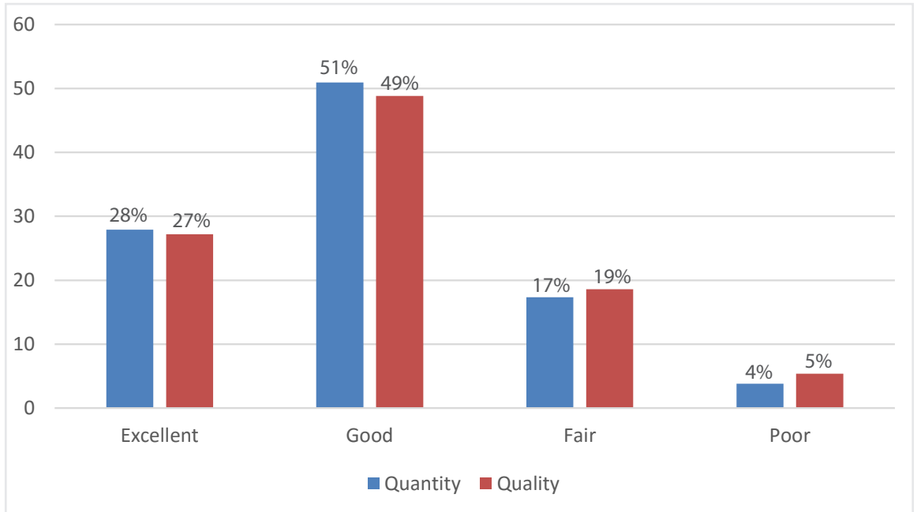
Q2. Which facilities do you or members of your household use the most to participate in recreational activities?



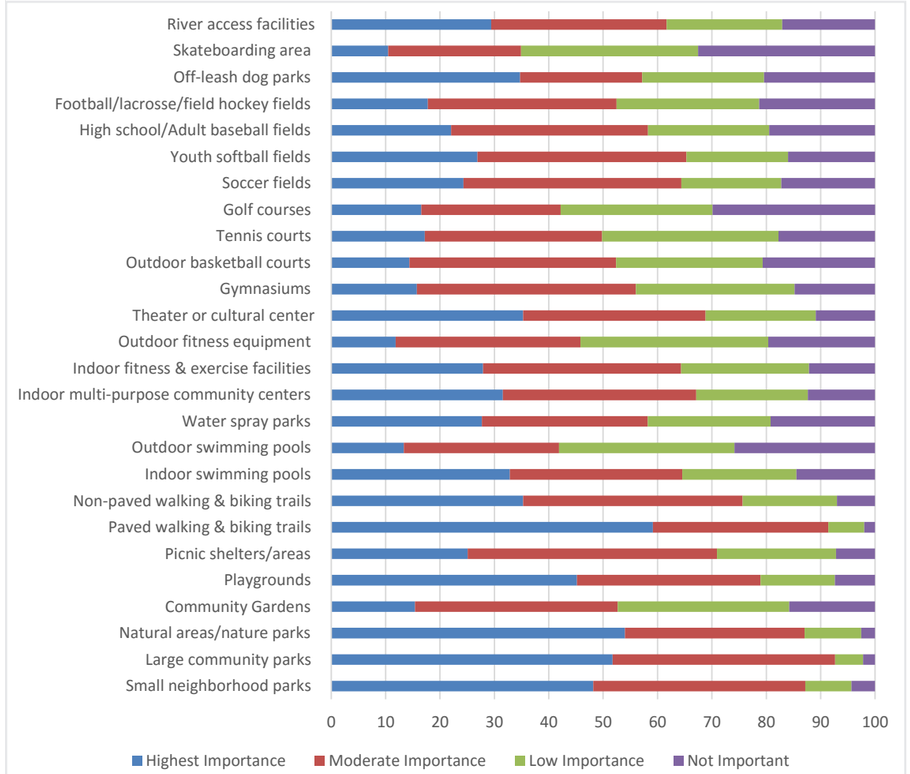
Q3. Please rate your satisfaction with the following park facilities that you have used and/or visited in the last year?



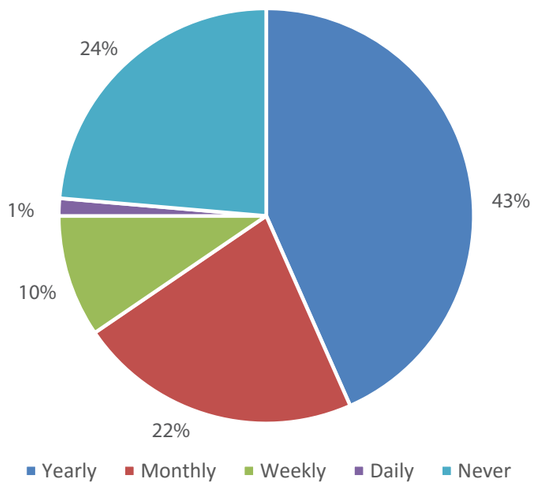
Q4. In general how would you rate the quality and quantity of the existing inventory of parks, trails, and open spaces in Auburn?



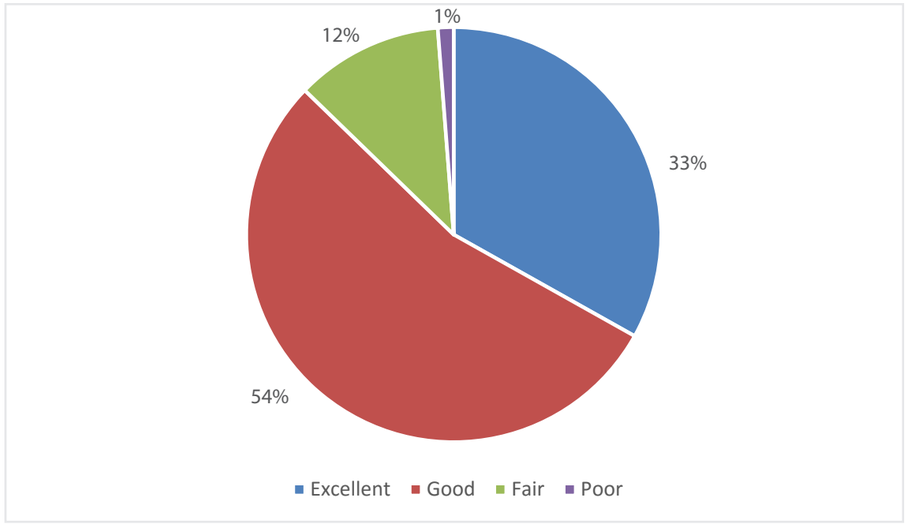
Q5. Please rate the level of importance for each type of facility?



Q6. How often do you or members of your household participate in a Parks, Arts or Recreation Program in Auburn?

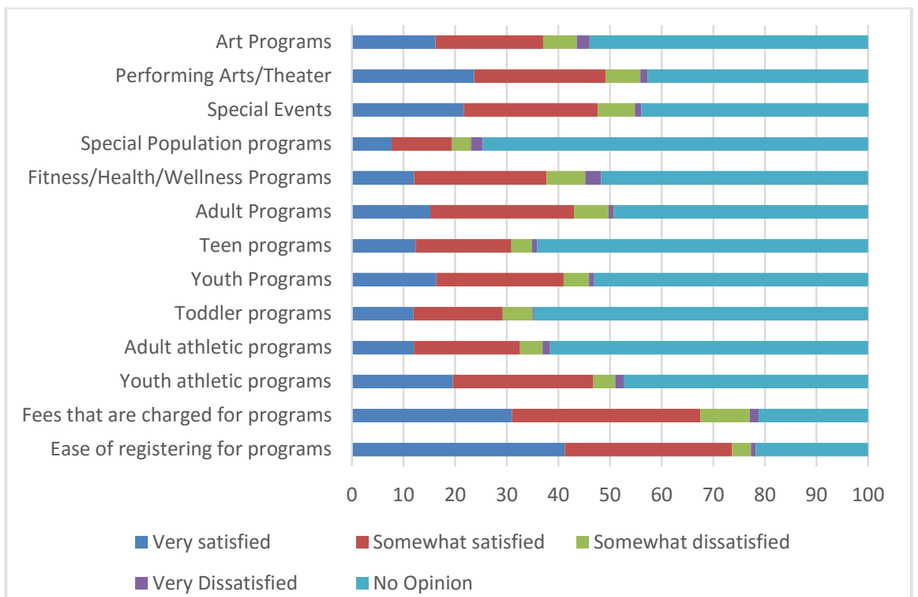


Q7. How do you rate the quality of the programs that you have participated in?

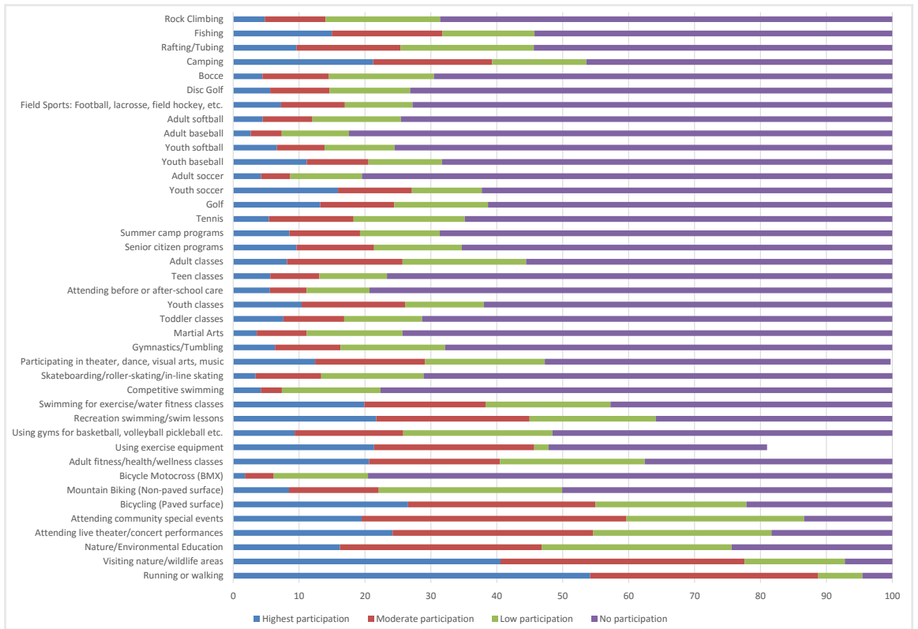


Q8. How did you learn about the City of Auburn programs?

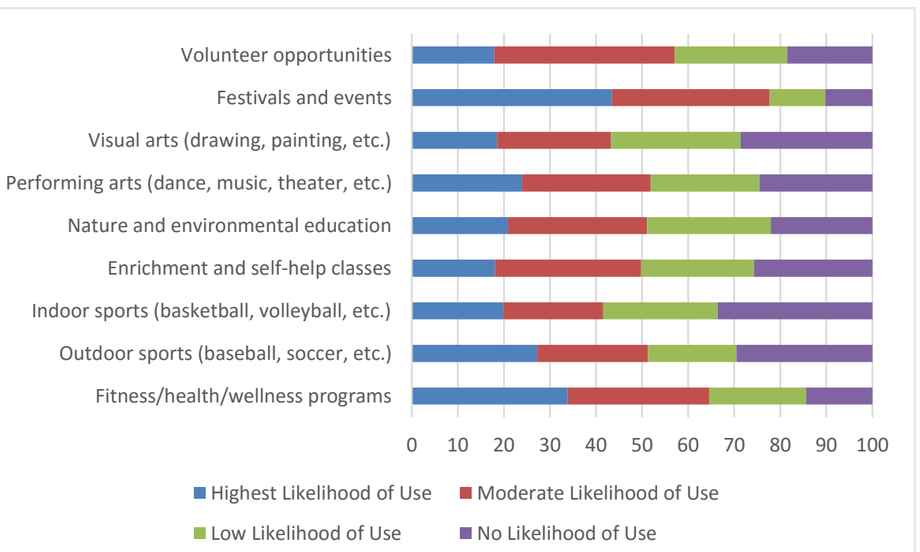
Q9. Please rate your satisfaction with various Parks, Arts & Recreation Programs currently offered by the City of Auburn.



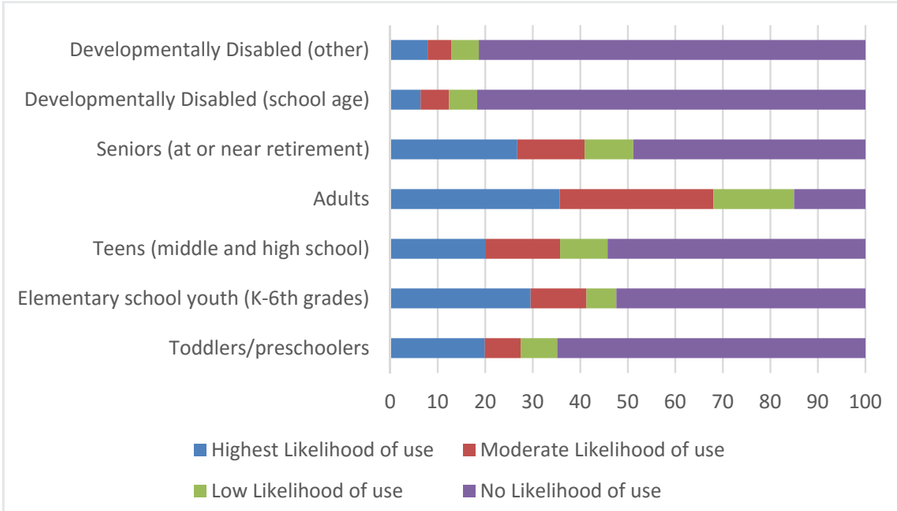
Q10. Please rate your level of participation in the following programs and activities that you or members of your household participate in (does not matter where activity takes place)?



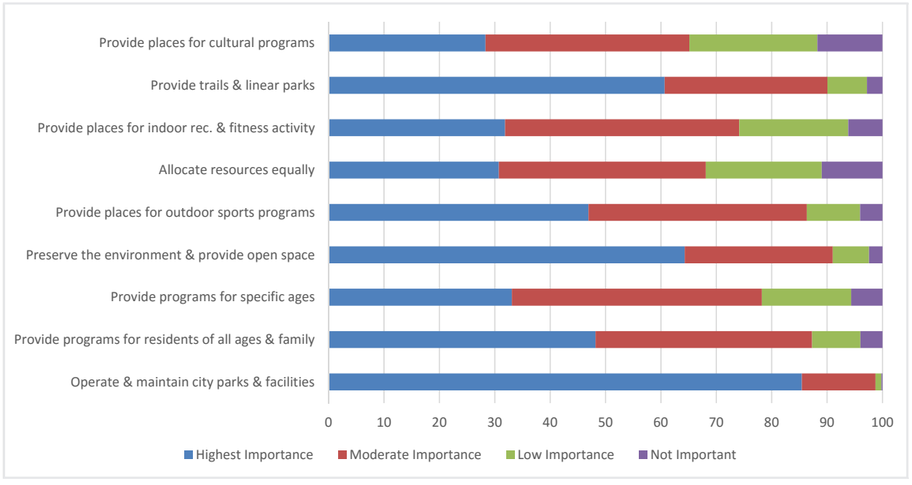
Q11. What recreation programs should be offered in Auburn (by the City or by others) that your household members would use?



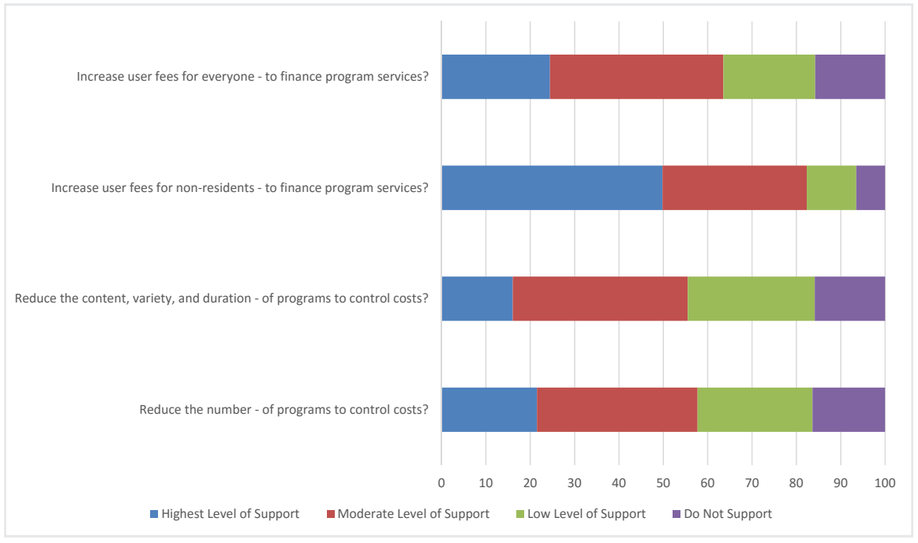
Q12. What recreation programs by age group should be offered in Auburn (by the City or by others) that your household members would use?



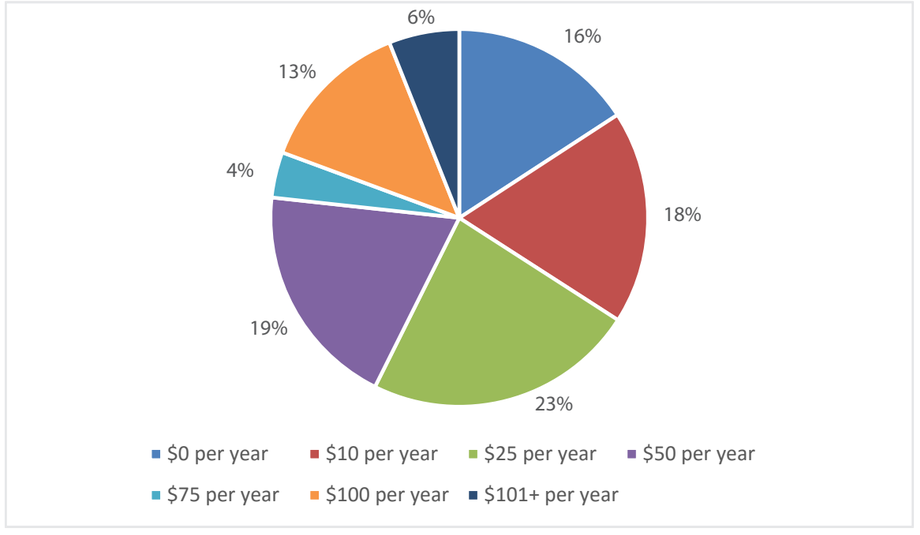
Q13. Please rate the importance of the following functions that Auburn Parks and Rec Department provide.



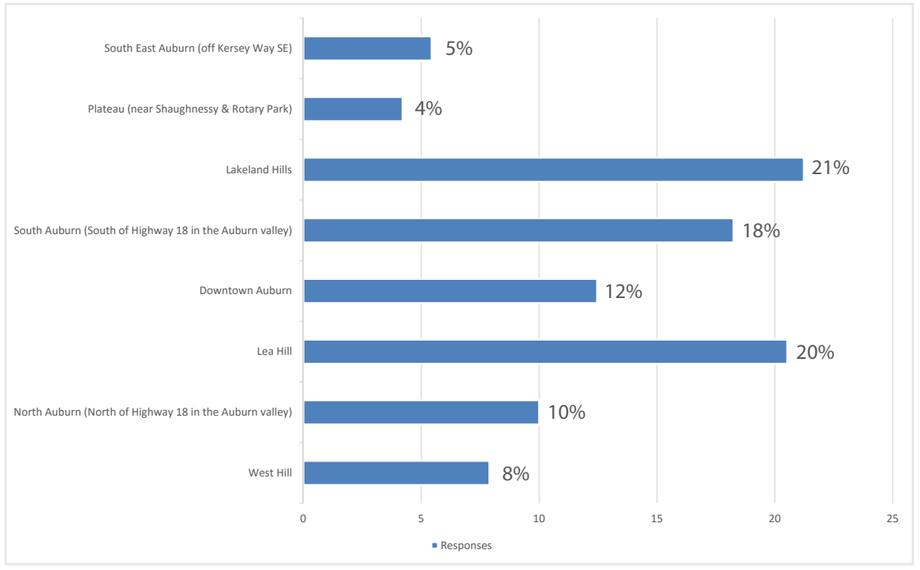
Q14. If it requires more money than can be budgeted from recreational resources to provide future recreation programs, how would you rate the following methods of paying for them?



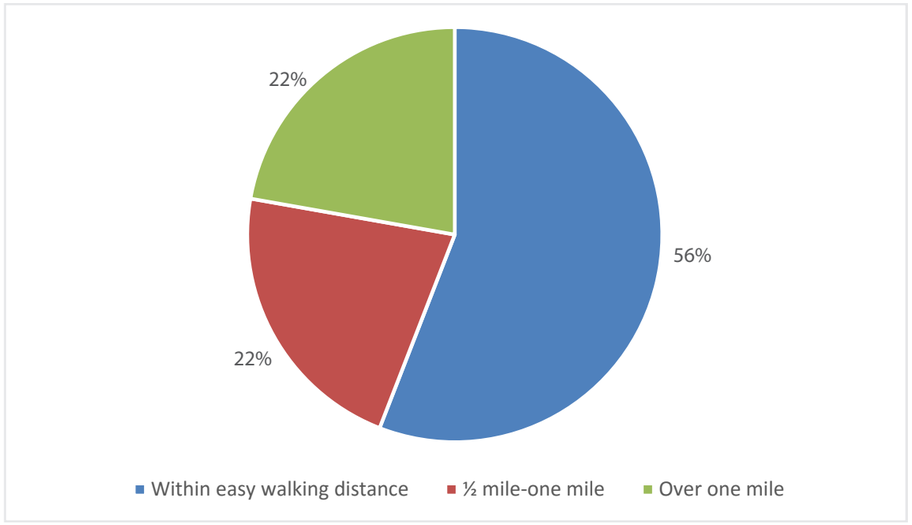
Q15. City Council, subject to voter approval and in conformity with statutory authority, can propose a special property tax levy or bond issue as a means of financing parks, recreation and open space acquisitions, development or improvements. How much, if anything, would your household be willing to pay per year for this source of funding that could only be used for parks and recreation?



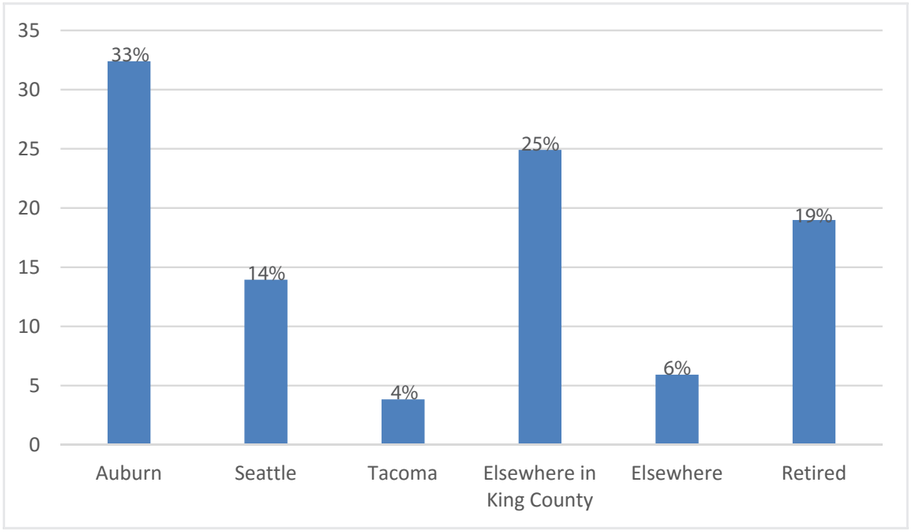
Q16. Which area of the city do you live in?



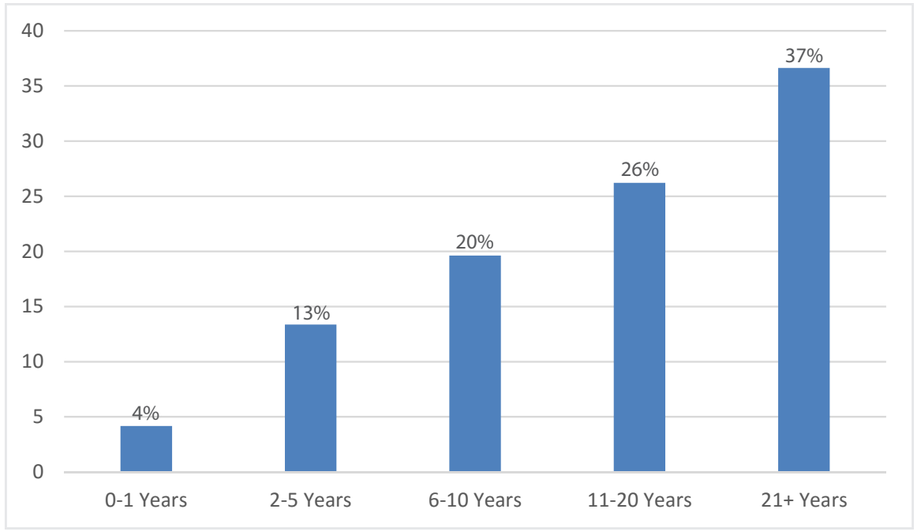
Q17. How close do you live to the nearest park?



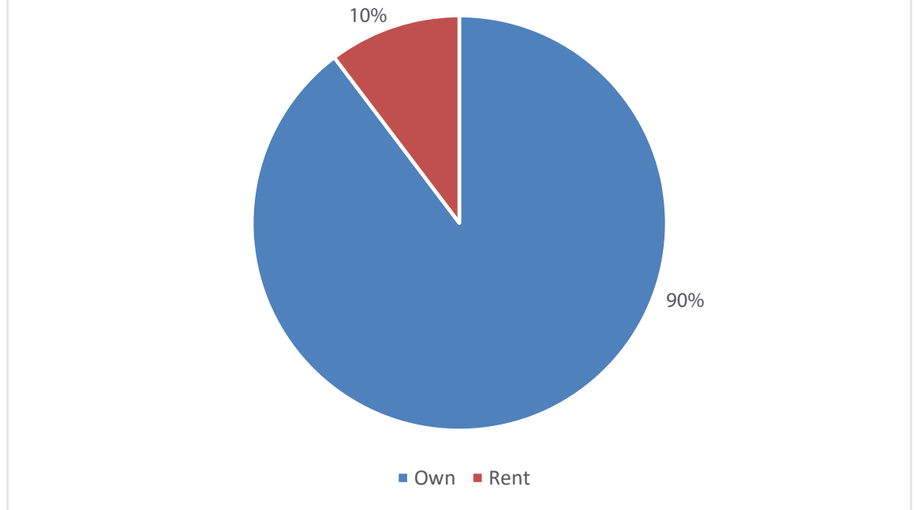
Q18. Where do you work?



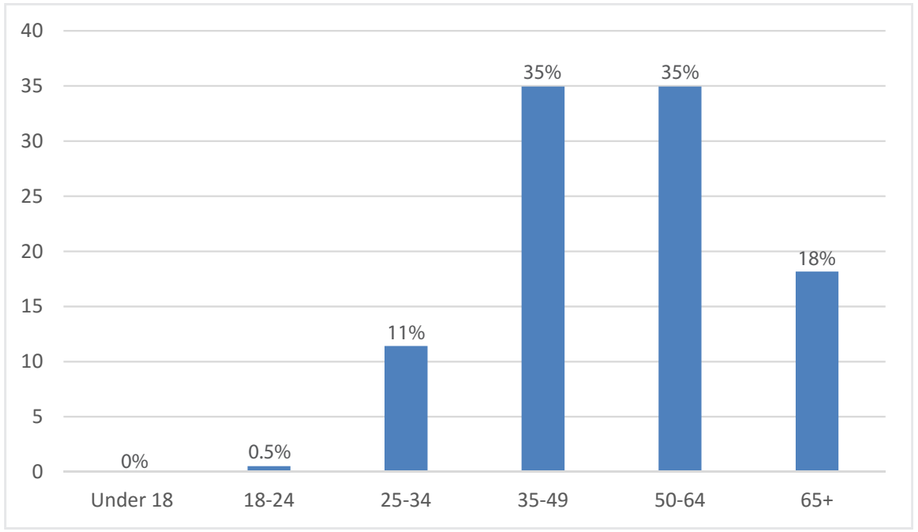
Q19. How many years have you lived in Auburn?



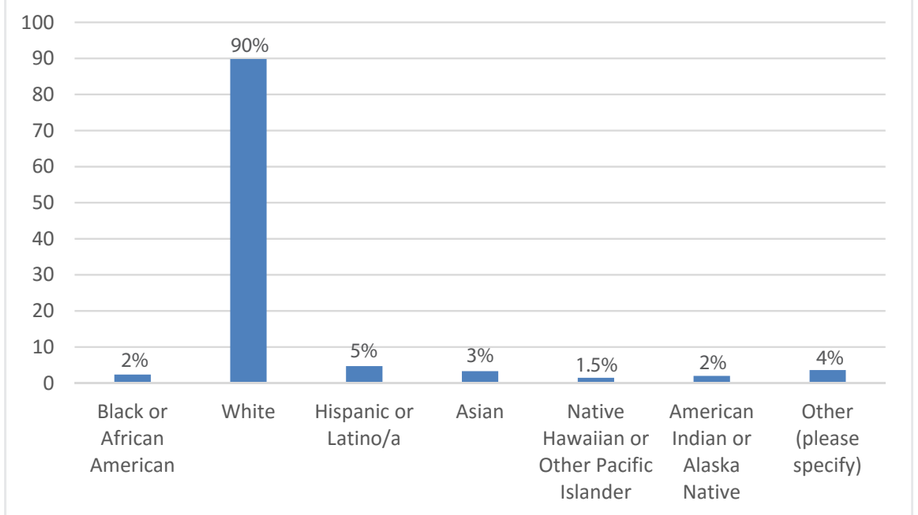
Q20. What type of housing do you live in?



Q21. What age group are you in?



Q22. What is your race? (mark one or more)



Park Land Needs

The determination of park land needs begins with an inventory of existing parks. There are currently 59 park sites owned and/or operated and maintained by the City of Auburn, totaling 977.37 acres. Table 3-1 below is an inventory of existing park land, by type. The park types are a classification system used to group parks of similar size and function. Beyond the City limits there are additional park and open space sites managed by King County. These may be important considerations in the future if these areas of unincorporated King County are annexed into the City.

Table 3-1
Existing Park Inventory

Park Type	No. of Sites	Acres/Miles	No. Developed	Acres/Miles Developed
Neighborhood Park	22	67.84 Acres	21	58.74 Acres
Community Parks	14	267.81 Acres	12	223.78 Acres
Open Space	7	386.89 Acres	0	0 Acres
Special Use Areas	16	254.77 Acres	16	254.77 Acres
Trails	15*	26.39 Miles**	15*	26.39 MIles**
Totals *Not included in No. of sites **Not included totals	59	977.37 Acres	49	537.29 Acres

Neighborhood Park Inventory and Needs Analysis

Table 3-2
Neighborhood Parks

Size	Less than 5 acres
Service Area	½ mile radius
Typical Features	Children's Play Structure Picnic Facilities Trails Open Space/Nature Areas Tennis Courts Outdoor Basketball Court Multi-use play fields

Definition

Neighborhood parks are a combination playground and park designed primarily for non-supervised, non-organized recreation activities. Neighborhood parks are usually small in size (less than five acres) and serve an area of approximately 1/2 mile radius. Since these parks are located within walking and bicycling distance, the activities they offer become a daily pastime for neighborhood children. Typical facilities are listed in the side-bar.

Existing Inventory

Currently there are 22 neighborhood parks category, one of which is undeveloped. Most neighborhood parks are fully developed. See Chapter 5 for a comprehensive list of neighborhood parks.

Determination of the Neighborhood/Mini-Park Standard

1. Adopted standard:

Auburn's has an adopted ratio of 1.32 total acres/1,000 is within this standard, which is based on the current Park Impact Fee Study. The ratio of developed neighborhood parks is 1.32 acres/1,000.

2. Service area:

Most residential areas of the City are served by neighborhood parks. Exceptions are the portions of West Hill, portions of Lea Hill, the central downtown area, portions of southeast Auburn, and undeveloped residential zones.

3. Present city policy:

In recent years the City has developed larger sized neighborhood parks over one to two acres. Parks of more than five acres are easier to maintain and can serve a wider range of ages and interests. Current City standard for neighborhood parks is 1.32 acres per 1,000 residents.

4. User trends:

Users of small neighborhood parks tend to be children. As neighborhoods grow older and children mature, these parks tend to get less use. Users of the larger neighborhood park tend to be older children and adults who visit it on a non-structured basis like hiking and jogging. These parks have open space and visual value for the neighborhood. In recent years some smaller parks have incorporated walking trails around the perimeter.

Table 3-3
Recommended Neighborhood Park Standard

Adopted Standard:	1.32 Acres/1,000
Existing Ratio:	Total: 1.01 Acres/1,000 Developed: 0.89 Acres/1,000 Undevel: 0.12 Acres/1,000
Existing Inventory:	Developed: 58.49 Acres Undevel: 9.35 Acres
Current Need:	32.94 Acres
Future Need:	2025: 44.29 Acres 2030: 50.79 Acres

Neighborhood Park Conclusions/Recommendations:

1. Adopted Standard:

The adopted standard for neighborhood parks is 1.32 acres per 1,000 residents. Neighborhood parks should be developed in response to new residential growth.

2. Current and Future Need:

The City currently falls short of its adopted standard for Neighborhood Parks by 32.94 Acres. Approximately 44.29 acres of additional neighborhood park land will be needed by 2025. This number will rise to 50.79 acres by 2030.

3. Future Neighborhood Park Development:

The City will need to assess current adopted standard using a community based approach to determine if additional neighborhood park space is necessary to meet demand. In some cases community parks or other facilities may take the place of neighborhood parks.

4. Park Development:

The development of more mini-parks (under one or two acres) is not encouraged. Mini-parks have not been found to be as successful as larger community parks, because they tend to serve very small populations and are difficult and expensive to maintain. Developers may have the opportunity to develop neighborhood parks that are maintained by the local homeowners association but meet the park standards.

Community Park Inventory and Needs Analysis

Table 3-4
Community Parks

Size	10+ acres*
Service Area	1-2 mile radius
Typical Features	Children's Play Structure Picnic Facilities Sport Fields Nature Trails Tennis Courts Bodies of Water Gardens Parking Restrooms

* Size exceptions occur for single purpose parks serving the entire community.

Definition

A community park is planned primarily to provide active and structured recreation opportunities for young people and adults. They often exceed 10 acres in size and may have sports fields, water bodies, gardens, nature trails or similar features as the central focus of the

park. Community parks can also provide indoor facilities to meet a wide range of recreation interests. They require more support facilities such as parking and restrooms than neighborhood parks. Community parks serve a much larger area than neighborhood parks and offer more facilities. Where there are no neighborhood parks, the community park can also serve the neighborhood park function. The community park service area covers a one to two mile radius.

Existing Inventory

Currently there are 12 community parks that are developed in Auburn, that comprise 223.78 total acres. Jacobsen Tree Farm and the 104th Ave SE property along the Green River are the two community park sites that are currently undeveloped. These two sites account for 44 acres of area that will be developed into Community Parks in the future. See Chapter 5 for a comprehensive list of Community Parks.

Determination of the Community Park Standard

1. Adopted standards:

The adopted standard for community parks is 4.5 acres per 1,000 residents. Auburn's current ratio of 2.92 acres/1,000 of developed community park area falls short of the adopted standard by 119 acres. There is currently 44 acres (0.57 acres/1000) of undeveloped community park land in the City's park land inventory.

2. Service Area:

The valley floor portion of Auburn is served by community parks reasonably well. The recently annexed areas of the City (West Hill and Lea Hill), and southeast auburn need to be considered for adding park area.

3. Present city policy:

In recent years the City placed emphasis on developing the larger community parks. They have more recreation choices, are cheaper to maintain on a per acre basis, serve more people and are easier to program for activities.

4. User Trends:

The larger multi-service community parks are popular because they provide a wide range of activities. Community parks can often meet the recreation needs of all members of the family in one location.

Table 3-5
Recommended Community Park Standard

Adopted Standard:	4.5 Acres/1,000
Existing Ratio:	Total: 3.50 Acres/1,000 Developed: 2.92 Acres/1,000 Undevel: 0.57 Acres/1,000
Existing Inventory:	Developed: 223.78 Acres Undevel: 44.03 acres
Current Need:	119 Acres
Future Need:	2025: 158.48 Acres 2030: 180.63 Acres

Community Park Conclusions/Recommendations

1. Adopted Standard:

Maintaining the standard of 4.5 acres of developed community park land per 1,000 population is recommended. This reflects both the relative importance Auburn residents place on this type of multi-use facility, which has remained relatively constant over the past two decades.

2. Current and Future Need:

At 2.92 acres/1,000 residents, the City is currently is currently falling short of adopted standards for total community park land by 119 acres. If residential development proceeds as expected, by 2025 158.58 acres additional acreage is needed, with 180.63 acres of additional area needed by 2030.

3. Future Community Park Development:

Future community park sites should be selected to West Hill and Lea Hill, newly developing areas, and to help fill large gaps between existing parks. Other residential areas, while within the two mile radius, are toward the edge of existing service areas. These areas include the northeast and southeast corners of the City. With population growth occurring in these areas, new community park acquisition and development is necessary.

Trails Inventory and Needs Assessment

Table 3-6 **Trails/Linear Parks**	
Size	Wide Variation
Service Area	Local to Regional
Typical Features	Trails Trailheads Nature Trails Picnic Facilities Interpretive Signage Benches River Access

Definition

Trails/Linear parks usually follow elongated features such as stream corridors, abandoned railroads, or power line easements. These parks may be used for trail systems, interpretive areas, open space or landscaped areas. Trail/Linear parks often contain limited development; trail heads, trail systems, educational signage and benches or picnic tables may be all that occur. However, in cases such as a wide power line easement, more extensive development is possible.

Existing Inventory

In Auburn, the Interurban Trail, the Reddington Levee (Green River) Trail, and the White River Trail fall into the trail park category. The Interurban Trail is a 4.5 mile path along the Puget Sound Energy right-of-way. The trail travels from north to south through the city and is part of a larger regional system that runs from Tukwila to Pacific. Development consists of a paved trail used for walking, running, biking and skating. The White River Trail (WRT) extends through Roegner Park and Game Farm Wilderness Park where the entire length of the trail runs along the river. The length of the WRT is included in this category, but the acreage for Roegner Park and Game Farm Wilderness Park are included in the area calculations for Community and Special Use areas, respectively. In addition to a paved trail, the WRT has a soft surface trail that is suitable for equestrians or hikers for part of its length.

Table 3-7 **Adopted Trail Standard**	
Adopted Standard:	0.19 mile/1,000
Existing Ratio:	Total: 0.34 mile/1,000
Existing Inventory:	26.39 Miles
Current Need:	0.0 Miles
Future Need:	2025: 0 Miles* 2030: 0 Miles * * Additional miles will be added based on residental development and the transportation plan.

Determination of the Standard

1. Comparison to other standards:

Auburn's adopted ratio of 0.19 total miles/1,000 developed trail park land is near the top when compared to other cities.

2. Service area:

Depending on the facilities, trails may serve a local neighborhood, or in the case of the Interurban Trail, serve the entire community and beyond. There are additional opportunities in Auburn to develop this type of park area.

3. User Trends:

Based on the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Survey, walking and other trail related activities continue to be the most popular form of recreational activity in Auburn. The vision to build regional trail systems connecting communities presents some challenges but is still attainable in southern King County.

Trails/Linear Parks Conclusions/Recommendations:

1. Recommended Standard:

Because unique opportunities exist, and interest in trails is high, the standard for trails is recommended to stay at the current ratio of 0.19 miles developed trail park land/1,000 residents. Even with the current inventory of trails exceeding adopted standards, further expansion and development of trails is imperative to connect the different areas of the City and beyond. The need for an interconnected trail system is expected to increase as residents show an overwhelming interest in using trails to recreate, and when considering alternative means of commuting to and from work.

2. Future Trails/Linear Park Development:

There are several opportunities to develop additional trails and linear parks in Auburn providing local and regional trail systems. Considering the interest in trail activities as demonstrated by the survey and national recreation trends, these additional trails are worth pursuing. Identified locations for potential loop trails within parks, new linear parks, or extensions of existing linear parks include:

- BPA Power Line Easement (Lea Hill to Green River Road)
- Green River
- White River Trail (A Street to Interurban Trail)
- Mill Creek Corridor
- Rotary Park
- Shaughnessy Park
- Fulmer Park

Special Use Area Inventory and Needs Assessment

Table 3-8 **Special Use Areas**	
Size	Variable
Service Area	Not applicable
Typical Features	Landscaped Areas Community Gardens Viewpoints Historic Sites Traffic Islands Specific Park or Recreation Areas
Recommended Standard:	None
Existing Inventory:	254.77 Acres
Current Need:	N/A
Future Need:	2025: 0 Acres ** 2030: 0 Acres ** **Based on availability

Definition

Special use areas are miscellaneous public recreation areas or land occupied by a specialized facility. Some of the uses that fall into this classification include small landscaped areas, community gardens, streetscapes, developed portions of the Environmental Park, viewpoints, historic sites and other specialized areas.

Existing Inventory

The farmstead portion of Mary Olson Farm, and the bird tower and boardwalk area of the Environmental Park have been added to this category since the last Park Plan update. Other special use areas in Auburn include unique sites such as the Auburn Golf Course, Fenster Nature Park, Mountainview Cemetery, and Pioneer Cemetery. These areas in the City total 254.77 acres.

In addition to the areas mentioned above and not included in the overall acreage of our park inventory, the Parks and Recreation Department maintains trees and landscaping at more than 30 beautification areas throughout the City. Most of these beautification areas provide valuable green space along streets, but are not intended for recreation purposes. The horticultural maintenance crew also tends to all of the hanging baskets and planters downtown and at several sites throughout Auburn.

Special Use Areas Conclusions/Recommendations

1. No Standard Recommended:

No standard for development of special use areas is recommended. It is expected that additional acreage will continue to be acquired as development occurs, and as small areas unusable for other purposes become part of the public right-of way.

2. Aesthetic Improvements:

Survey comments reveal that residents have a strong interest in the aesthetic improvement of the City through additional plantings of street trees, flowers and other plantings. These special use and beautification areas are good opportunities for incorporating aesthetic improvements into the community.

3. Design Guidelines:

The Parks and Recreation Department has a goal to develop design guidelines for special use areas. These should address the different types of special use areas and their particular design and maintenance requirements. Low maintenance plantings are recommended.

4. Public Green Spaces:

Opportunities for incorporating additional green space into public settings should be explored. The following activities should be undertaken to achieve this goal:

- Work with the Traffic Engineering Department to ensure parking strip and landscaping standards are sufficient to meet the cultural needs of street trees and other landscaping.
- Encourage development of boulevard style streets in significant locations.
- Develop a street tree program. Inventory trees and plants in existing public rights-of-way, and prepare a long-term care and replacement plan. Maintain Tree City USA designation.

5. Historic Properties:

Identification of historic sites and buildings, and potential methods for their preservation should be undertaken through development of a Historic Preservation Plan. Both existing and potential park sites should be examined for their ability to contain or interpret historic sites, buildings, and events. See Chapter 6 for more on historic preservation. Reliance upon the skills of the Museum staff to identify and stere development of historic sites can provide enhanced results.

Total Park Land Needs Assessment

Definition and Inventory:

Auburn's total park land inventory equals 977.37 acres. This complete inventory includes all the park types discussed earlier in this chapter: Neighborhood Parks, Community Parks, Linear Parks, Open Space, and Special Use Areas. The ratio of total park area for all park, including all park areas is 12.8 acres/1,000 residents.

For the purposes of assessing the amount of park land needed for the future, our plan focuses on the Neighborhood, Community, and Linear Trail Parks. These will be referred to as the "Core Parks" in Auburn's park system. The total developed park area, including com-

munity and neighborhood parks encompasses 282.52 acres. The overall area, including undeveloped community and neighborhood park areas encompasses 335.65 acres.

It is still desirable to continue adding space to the Open Space and Special Use Areas, but these lands are often acquired incidentally, and will not be pursued through developer impact fees.

Basis for the Standard:

Auburn's Total Park Land Standard is based on the core parks. In most cases existing parks are well-developed and can be considered complete. Several parks, however, contain open areas that can absorb additional recreational facilities or development. These parks were analyzed to determine the amount of fully developed acreage they contain. This "developed" park area is used in determining the recommended standard.

Table 3-12 lists the existing ratios for parks, showing these for both the total acres for each park type, then the existing ratios for just the developed acreage. In fairness toward those who may pay impact fees in the future, the Recommended Standard is based on the ratio for only developed park areas for the Core Parks. This plan assumes that future park land will be fully developed in order to meet the recommended standard.

Determination of the Standard:

The current standards are based on The Park Impact Fee Study prepared by the FCS Group, dated November 28, 2006. The current Auburn Municipal Code (AMC), Chapter 19.08 codifies the impact fees and requires impact fees to be paid at the time of issuance of a City Building Permit. The adopted standard, which includes Linear Parks, is 6.03 acres per 1,000. The standard of 6.03 acres per 1,000 applies to all new residential developments, which is in place to mitigate impacts on the community by paying impact fees.

Pursuant to ACC 17.14.100, it is the policy of the city to require park land dedication where a proposed subdivision will result in a substantial increase in demand for park land or is needed to prevent or abate public nuisances. Generally, this will occur where a subdivision will result in the creation of lots capable of supporting 50 or more residential dwelling units; however, where it is determined that the proposed subdivision, together with any reasonably anticipated future development on adjacent or nearby land, will act in a cumulative manner to substantially increase demand for park land, dedication may be required of smaller subdivisions.

Currently fee in lieu of land dedication is available, but is not required by code. Several large scale developments have opted for fee in lieu of land dedication in the recent past, with the fees being based on land values as they relate to the 6.03 acres/1,000 residents.

Based on the premise that larger community parks and multi-use facilities are more desirable from a demand and needs standpoint, the City needs to consider updating the current code to include a fee in lieu of land dedication program for developments that include 50 lots or more. This will allow for allocating funds to develop and improve larger park properties in order to meet the demands of a growing population. A new Park Impact Fee Study is planned for 2016, and will update the level of service standards based on the demand and needs analysis in this plan. A system that takes into account the ratio of land per 1,000 residents, an overall system dollar value per capita, and proximity of facilities to the population (service area) is recommended. Many cities are doing this in lieu of exclusively relying on land to residents per 1,000 ratios because needs and improvements are better assessed through this community based approach.

Total Park Land Conclusions/Recommendations:

1. Recommended Standard:

The adopted standard of 6.03 acres per 1,000 population will ensure that Auburn residents will continue to have access to the same level of Community, Neighborhood and Linear Park land as the community continues to grow. As previously discussed this standard will be updated through a Park Impact Fee Study.

No standard is established for Open Space Areas or Special Use Areas, although the City will continue to pursue acquisition of these types of park land as opportunities arise. These areas may be looked at more closely when updating the Park Impact Fee Study, while taking into account park land demands and needs presented in this plan.

2. Park Use by Non-Residents:

Parks Department records show county residents participate frequently in Auburn recreation programs. It can be assumed they also visit the City's parks with equal frequency. Non-resident use does not show up in the survey data, since only City residents participated in the survey. In addition to county residents, people who work here and visit from other areas also benefit from the parks and recreation system. This group is known as equivalent population and should be taken into account when determining demands and needs, and level of service standards provided by the City's Park system.

The fee to participate in Auburn's programs and classes is discounted to Auburn residents, while non-residents pay full price. This fee system does not compensate the City for the actual cost of providing these services or facilities. The City also receives some funding from sources outside the City, including King County.

3. Potential Annexation Areas

Over the course of the past decade or more, significant areas in the West Hill and Lea Hill portions of the City have been annexed. There are several smaller scale areas planned for annexation, but should not affect demands and needs over the service area that the City currently encompasses. This will make it easier to plan for expanding the parks inventory to meet the demands and needs of future populations.

Facility Needs

Establishing needs for specialized facilities such as sport fields, trail systems, swimming pools, and gymnasium space was determined by using several analytical approaches. These included:

- Present recreation participation levels and needs as expressed in the survey (City of Auburn Parks Department Spring 2015)
- NRPA trends
- Input from staff concerning user groups
- Number and type of sport teams
- Play requirements
- Mathematical models

Information derived from the survey and input from user groups via City staff was taken into account when goals were developed for specific types of recreation facilities. Also considered were existing school district, County and private facilities located within the City of Auburn. These other facilities satisfy a certain need, but they do not completely make up for the shortfall of public need.

The following pages provide a short description and analysis of each major type of recreational facility. These include:

- Baseball Fields
- Softball and Youth Baseball Fields
- Football Fields
- Soccer Fields
- Tennis Courts
- Gymnasium Space
- Community Center
- Swimming Pools
- Recreation Trails

Baseball Fields

Table 3-9
Adopted Baseball Field Goal

Adopted Goal:	1 Field/6,000 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Field/5,873 residents
Existing Inventory:	13 Fields
Unmet Need:	0 Fields

Existing Baseball Field Inventory:

City Fields	
Brannan Park	2 Fields, Lighted
Game Farm Park	1 Field, Lighted
School Fields	
Auburn High	1 Field; Lighted
Auburn Riverside High School	1 Field; Lighted
Auburn Mountainview High School	2 Fields; 1 Lighted
Cascade Middle School	1 Field
Mt. Baker Middle School	3 Fields
Olympic Middle School	1 Field
Rainier Middle School	1 Field
Total	**13**

Analysis:

Baseball fields in Auburn parks are suitable for adults and youth ages 13 and over. At present most baseball teams are youth teams in the City. The City, Auburn Little League and select baseball leagues administer Youth baseball programs.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Survey:* The survey indicated that youth baseball ranked #16 in participation and adult baseball ranked #38 in Auburn.
2. *User Trends:* Youth baseball participation has decreased in the past two decades.
3. *Field Demand:* Demand for baseball fields is currently created by 6 teams. These include:
   2 City Sponsored Youth Baseball Teams, age 13+
   0 Auburn Little League, age 13+
   4 Select teams
   6 Total Teams

Conclusions/Recommendations:

The current number of fields are currently adequate, but will need to be reassessed during the next Park Plan update in order to determine if needs are met in the future. A priority system has also been established that ensures that Auburn residents have the highest priority for field use.

Softball and Youth Baseball Fields

Table 3-10 **Recommended Softball and Youth Baseball Field Goal:**	
Adopted Goal:	1 Field/2,200 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Field/3,319 residents
Existing Inventory:	23 Fields
Unmet Need:	11 Fields

Existing Softball/Youth Baseball Field Inventory:

City Fields	
Brannan Park	1 Field (1 Lighted)
Fulmer Field	2 Fields (2 Lighted)
Game Farm Park	3 Fields (2 Lighted)
GSA Park	2 Fields (2 Lighted)
Les Gove Park	1 Field
Scootie Brown Park	1 Field
Sunset Park	2 Fields
School Fields	
West Auburn High	1 Field
Auburn Riverside High School	2 Fields (1 Lighted)
Auburn Mountainview High	2 Fields
Mt. Baker Middle School	2 Fields
Olympic Middle School	1 Field
Rainier Middle School	1 Field
Community Fields	
YMCA	2 Fields
Total	**23**

Analysis:

The demand for softball and youth baseball fields has declined but remains strong, with over 161 teams currently using City fields. In Auburn, the City manages adult softball, youth softball, youth baseball and T-Ball programs. In addition, school teams, local Little League, and select fast pitch teams use City fields. In Auburn, adult and youth softball, youth baseball and sometimes even soccer are played on the same fields. When these leagues play at the same time it makes scheduling very difficult and requires more field space.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Survey:* The survey shows that youth baseball was ranked #16, youth softball was ranked #26, and adult softball was ranked #32 in participation.
2. *User Trends:* Interest in youth baseball has decreased in the past two decades; interest in softball has remained nearly constant.
3. *Field Demand:* Demand for softball and youth baseball fields is created by the following number of teams:

80	City Adult Slow Pitch
9	City Youth Baseball (grades 3-6)
7	City Youth Fastpitch
18	City T-Ball/Cub Clinic
40	Little League
154	**Total Teams**

The City is able to provide enough fields only by restricting practice time once the season begins. Teams practice before the season, on weekends or use elementary school facilities. Demand for practice time exceeds the availability at school fields. The heavy demand for organized play and practice allows little opportunity for informal play at most of these fields.

Conclusions/Recommendations:

To meet the adopted standard of 1 field/2,200 residents the City will need to consider developing or gaining access to 11 additional fields. The current number of fields does not meet current or future needs, but with participation rates declining this number is likely not as bad as it seems.

Football Fields

Table 3-11 **Adopted Football Field Goal:**	
Recommended Goal:	1 Field/4,000 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Field/6,940 residents
Existing Inventory:	11 Fields
Unmet Need:	8 Fields

Existing Football Field Inventory:

City Fields	
Game Farm	4 Seasonal Fields (1 Lighted)
School Fields	
Auburn High School	1 Field, Lighted, Synthetic
Auburn Riverside High	1 Field, Lighted, Synthetic
Auburn Mountainview High	1 Field, Lighted Synthetic
Cascade Middle School	1 Field
Olympic Middle School	1 Field
Mt. Baker Middle School	1 Field
Rainier Middle School	1 Field

Analysis:

Eleven football fields currently serve several football programs. The City-sponsored adult flag football program has 41 teams that play on four seasonal fields at Game Farm Park. The Auburn Ravens Leagues are privately sponsored and have four age divisions which play tackle football, with a total of 9 teams between them. Each of privately sponsored youth football leagues have cheer programs, which share the spaces being used for football. The Parks Department sponsors a youth flag football league which has seven teams. As the existing inventory list shows, seven fields are on school property, so these fields are not available during school events.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Survey:* Although survey rankings for football were not very high, this sport remains very popular for certain age groups and individuals. Football ranked #25 in participation rates.
2. *User Trends:* The number of football teams playing in Auburn has remained constant for the past few years.
3. Demand:

41	City Adult Flag Football
9	Auburn Junior Football League (4 age divisions)
7	City Youth Flag Football
57	**Total Teams**

Conclusions/Recommendations: The current need for these fields is for games and practice time. The existing ratio reflects a deficiency in football fields. With deficiencies in football and soccer fields, the City needs to consider adding to the inventory of fields used for football and soccer.

Soccer Fields

Table 3-12
Recommended Soccer Field Goal:

Recommended Goal:	1 Field/2,000 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Field/7,634 residents
Existing Inventory:	36 Fields (combination of full sized and modified)
Unmet Need:	2 Fields (full sized)

Existing Soccer Field Inventory:

City Fields	
Brannan Park	1 Field, Unlighted
Brannan Park	7 Modified
Game Farm Park	2 Fields, Lighted , Synthetic
Game Farm Park	7 Modified
School Fields	
Auburn High	1 Field, Lighted
Auburn Riverside High	1 Field, Lighted
Auburn Mountain View High	1 Field, Lighted
West Auburn High	1 Field, Unlighted
Community Fields	
YMCA	2 Fields, Unlighted
YMCA	13 Modified
Total	**36***

*Includes a combination of full sized and modified fields

Analysis:

The total number of soccer fields includes 10 full sized soccer fields and 27 mini or modified fields that are set up between Game Farm Park, Brannan Park, and the YMCA. Depending on the size of the modified fields they can be used for youth or adult play. With the popularity of soccer trending upwards, the City needs to consider how to increase the number of accessible soccer fields in order to meet current and future demands.

The City has one existing Kompan mini soccer field at Lea Hill Park, with one planned and funded through a King County Youth Sports Facility Grant at Brannan Park. These are small arena style sports courts with synthetic surfacing, and are extremely popular for open play. There is no programming planned for these facilities.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Survey*: According to the survey, youth soccer was #12 in participation, while adult soccer ranked #34. However, interest in soccer continues to increase in popularity.
2. *User Trends:* Soccer has shown a steady increase in popularity nationally, and a dramatic increase in the Northwest in the last 10 years.
3. *Demand*: Currently, demand for soccer field use is created by the following number of teams:

66	City Youth Soccer
70	Auburn Youth Soccer Association
6	Adult Soccer Teams
142	**Total Teams**

Conclusions/Recommendations:

Analysis of the figures indicates a need for 2 additional full sized soccer fields at this time.

Tennis Courts

Table 3-13 **Adopted Tennis Courts Goal:**	
Recommended Goal:	1 Court/2,500 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Court/2,633 residents
Existing Inventory:	29 Tennis Courts
Unmet Need:	1 Court

Existing Tennis Court Inventory

City Courts	
Game Farm Park	4 Courts, Lighted
Lea Hill Tennis Courts	1 Court
School Courts	
Auburn High School	8 Courts, Lighted
Auburn Riverside High	8 Courts, Lighted
Auburn Mountainview High	8 Courts, Lighted
Total	**29**

Analysis:

There are 29 tennis courts in Auburn located at school sites and city parks. There are no public or private indoor tennis facilities in the Auburn area.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Comparison to Other Standards:* Auburn has a higher ratio than most other representative communities. This is accounted for in part because school facilities are used in calculating the ratio.
2. *Survey*: Survey results show that tennis was ranked #30 in participation.
3. *User Trends:* Although interest in tennis on a national scale has remained about the same for the past twenty years, Auburn's participation remains relatively low.

Conclusions/Recommendations:

Because of Auburn's relatively low interest and participation rates, the current number of tennis courts is sufficient. No additional courts are needed at this time.

Gymnasium Space

Table 3-14 **Adopted Gymnasium Goal:**	
Recommended Goal:	1 Gym/5,000 residents
Existing Ratio:	1 Gym/15,269 residents
Existing Inventory:	5 Gyms * * Based on 15% usage of 27 Public School Gymnasiums.
Unmet Need:	10 Gyms

Existing Gymnasium Inventory:

City Facilities	
Les Gove	1 Gym
Auburn Schools	
Alpac Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Arthur Jacobsen Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Chinook Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Dick Scobee Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Evergreen Hts. Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Hazelwood Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Gildo Rey Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Ilalko Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Lakeland Hills Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Lakeview Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Lea Hill Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Pioneer Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Terminal Park Elementary	1 Youth Gym
Washington Elementary	1 Youth Gym

Existing Gymnasium Inventory:

Cascade Middle School	1 Adult Gym
Mt. Baker Middle School	1 Adult Gyms
Olympic Middle School	1 Adult Gym
Rainier Middle School	1 Youth Gym
Auburn High School	2 Adult Gyms
Auburn Mountainview High	2 Adult Gyms
Auburn Riverside High School	2 Adult Gyms
West Auburn High	1 Adult Gym
Green River College	1 Adult Gym
Community and Private Gyms	
Grace Community Church	1 Adult Gym
Total	**28 Gyms**

Analysis:

The City of Auburn offers volleyball, basketball, fitness, karate, judo, indoor soccer, indoor playground, and gymnastics programs that utilize gymnasiums. Because the City has only one gymnasium of its own, it borrows space from the Auburn School District. The primary limiting factor in gym space is when school and park programs overlap. During the school year access to the school gyms is unpredictable and they are usually not available until after 7 p.m. In addition, several groups, such as the YMCA, scouts, churches and the City, compete for use of school and City facilities, which makes scheduling more difficult.

Based on the information above, school district facilities are available only 15% of the time. This figure is used in calculating the existing ratio and recommended standard. Analysis reveals the use of school gymnasiums provides just enough space for the volleyball and basketball programs. Cancellations of games are frequent, due to school programming. Free court time or court use for other programs is limited. Since the construction of the City's Gymnasium at Les Gove Community Center, day use by indoor playground users and senior groups has been extremely popular.

Determination of Standard:

Since many different activities use gymnasiums, this standard affects many sports.

1. Survey: The Survey indicates that access to gymnasiums for a broad range of sports and activities is important to residents. Participation rates of City programming was also taken into consideration for the demands and needs of Gymnasium facilities.

The seasons with the greatest demand occur from September through May. During this season basketball and volleyball programs sponsored by the City, YMCA and the School District take place simultaneously. At peak season the following number of teams play:

41	City Adult Basketball
8	City Youth Basketball
36	Community Based Youth Basketball
8	City Youth Volleyball
16	Auburn Youth Basketball
109	**Total Teams**

Additional Demand:

A substantial number of other dance and fitness classes per week would be offered if additional gymnasium space was available.

Conclusions/Recommendations:

Both the number of gymnasiums and the hours that are available point to a strong need for additional gym space. For maximum scheduling availability and operating efficiency, it would be beneficial to have additional facilities constructed, owned and operated by the City. The new Community and Teen Center is expected to absorb some of the current needs of gymnasium space areas available for fitness classes and other activities that do not require full sized gymnasiums.

The City-owned gymnasium has added much needed daytime hours to the program schedule and enabled the City to serve populations such as young children and seniors. Once completed, the community center (which will include indoor fitness areas) will be a valuable resource for Auburn residents choosing from a list of proposed recreational facilities.

Ultimately the City needs to reassess the adopted standard. There is no question that the current number of gymnasiums is deficient, but it is not realistic to construct or expect to gain access to 10 additional gymnasiums.

Swimming Pools

Table 3-15
Recommended Swimming Pool Goal:

Recommended Goal:	159 sq. ft./1,000 residents
Existing Ratio:	155 Sq.Ft./1,000 residents
Existing Inventory:	7,000 Sq. Ft. YMCA 4,859 Sq. Ft. ASD Pool
Unmet Need:	None

Existing Swimming Pool Inventory:

Auburn School District	1 Indoor Pool
YMCA	2 Indoor Pools (Natatorium)

Analysis:

Auburn has a higher ratio of pool water than most cities analyzed. Swimming was ranked #9 in participation.

Determination of the Goal:

1. *Comparison to Other Cities:* Auburn has a higher ratio of pool water than most cities analyzed.
2. *Survey*: Swimming was in the top ranked #9 in participation.
3. *User Trends*: Swimming is usually one of the top recreation activities in a Community.
4. *Demand*: Community needs for aquatic facilities are currently being met through a combination of School District and YMCA facilities.

Conclusions/Recommendations:

Based on the demand above, there is an excess of pool space currently available. The recommended goal shows no additional indoor pool area is presently needed.

Summary of Park and Facility Need

Table 3-17 below summarizes the information described and analyzed in the previous pages. The table includes:

- Adopted standards
- Inventory of existing park land
- Inventory of specialized recreation facilities
- Amount of land and facilities that will be required to meet needs in 2025 and 2030

Table 3-16
Summary of Park and Facility Needs

Park Types	**Adopted Standard (In developed acres/1,000 res.)**	**Existing Inventory (Total Acres)**	**Existing Inventory (Dev'd acres)**	**Current Unmet Need**	**Future Need: 2025 (Est. Pop 84,948)**	**Future Need: 2030 (Est. Pop 89,868)**
Neighborhood Parks	1.32	67.84	58.74	32.94	44.29	50.97
Community Parks	4.5	267.81	223.75	119	158.48	180.63
Open Space Areas	As acquired	386.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Trails	0.21	26.87 Miles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Subtotals	6.03					
Special Use Areas	As identified	254.77				
Total Park Land	6.03 Acres/1,000 residents	977.37	537.29	151.94	202.77	231.6
Recreational Facilities	**Adopted Standards**	**Existing Inventory**	**Existing Inventory (Dev'd)**	**Unmet Need**	**Future Need: 2025**	**Future Need: 2030**
Baseball Fields	1 Field/6,000	13	N/A	0	1	2
Youth Fastpitch and baseball fields	1 Field/2,200	23	N/A	11	16	18
Football Fields	1 Field/4,000	11	N/A	8	10	11
Soccer Fields	1 Field/2,000	36	N/A	2 (full sized)	6	9
Tennis Courts	1 Field/2,500	29	N/A	1	5	7
Gymnasiums	1 Gym/5,000	5	N/A	10	12	13
SwimmingPools	159sf/1,000	155	N/A	0	1,674 sf	2,456 sf

Public Art Inventory

Existing Major Public Art Projects

Year	Artist	Piece	Location
1989	Tom Teitge	City Centennial Mural	E Main & B St. NE
1989	Meg Pettibone	Steelhead	Isaac Evans Park
1991	Richard Beyer	Children Playing Train at the Switch	City Hall
1992	Brad Rude	The Long Look	Centennial Viewpoint
1993	Michele Van Slyke	Every Year the Salmon Return	Roegner Park
1994	Nancy Hammer	Burlington Northern Railroad Bridge	Auburn Way S & Hwy 18
1995	Garth Edwards	B Street Plaza	E Main & B St. SE
1996	Timothy Siciliano	Bus Shelter Murla	15th St SW
1996	Gerald Tsutukawa	Sun Circle	Game Farm Park
1997	Timothy Siciliano	The Equine Amusement	15th St. NE @ Metro P&R
1998	Deborah Merksy	Pioneer Cemetery Entryway	Auburn Way N & 8th St. NE
1999	Kulzer & Spitzer	Xtreme AtmosFearic Oscillator	Auburn Skate Park
2000	Evans & Mee	Mnemosyne's Opus	King County Library
2000	Ries Niemi	Sundial	Les Gove Park
2001	Phillip Levine	Threshold	Les Gove Park
2001	Ries Niemi	5 Moments Senior Center	Les Gove Park
2003	Paul Sorey	Running Figures	Sound Transit Plaza
2004	Brandon Zebold	Sighting	LL Hills Way & Evergreen Way
2004	Sidney Genette	Blue Neutron	Auburn Justice Center
2005	Ingrid Lahti	Les Gove Community Campus Sign	Auburn Way S & F Street
2006	Darel Grothaus	Evergreen-Washelli Cemetery: Seattle, WA	Cemetery Admin Building
2007	Greg Boudreau	Veteran's Day Parade	Veteran's Memorial Building
2008	Tom Askman Le Anne Lake	Tobu Bo	West Main Street
2008	Jesse Brown	Urban Art Works Mural	233 W. Main Street (A1 Collision Building)
2009	Susan Zoccola	Swing and Flight	Auburn Golf Course
2010	Rachael Dotson	Auburn Ave Theater Mural	10 Auburn Ave
2011	Bruce Meyers	Auburn Valley Topography	Les Gove Park
2011	Sheila Klein	Civic Lanterns	25 W. Main, City Hall
2011	Rachael Dotson	Utility Boxes	Various–Throughout Downtown
2011	Mauricia Robalino	Ride the Wave	116 A Street
2012	Chris Sharp	Railroads our Beginning Mural	364 W Main Street
1013	Michael Laughlin	Strawberry Calf	Lea Hill Park
2013	Lin McJunkin	Riparian Totem	Auburn Justice Center
2013	Patricia Vader	Watch My Tail	4910 A Street SE
2014	Kenneth Hall	Origami #2 – Fuchia	Sunset Park
2015	Greg Bartol	Silverware Ostrich	A St NW and 1st St. NE
2016	Virginia Paquette	Confluence/Community	9910 Ninth Street SE

Chapter 4 Goals and Objectives

The Mission Statement of the Auburn Parks, Arts and Recreation Department is to "Protect the City of Auburn's natural beauty through a vibrant system of parks, open space, and trails while enhancing the quality of life for our residents by providing outstanding recreational and cultural opportunities."

These goals and objectives outlined in this chapter were developed from the following resources:

- 2005 Park, Arts and Recreation Open Space Plan
- 2015 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Survey
- Park and Recreation Board meetings
- Analysis of recreation trends
- Participation rates and interests
- Evaluation of existing park conditions.
- City of Auburn Health Impact Assessment

1. Serve all residents

Provide a broad range of programs and facilities in order to serve all residents regardless of age or ability.

The Auburn Parks, Arts and Recreation Department strives to provide leisure/recreational programs and facilities which are open and accessible to all residents in the community. We are aware of the special needs of some segments of our population, and continue to provide and improve upon facilities and programs designed to accommodate these special needs.

A continuing issue for any recreational program or park system is to ensure that people are aware that programs are available. With the evolution of social media over the last decade, the City has had to adapt its marketing strategies to include both innovative and traditional ways to engage the citizens of Auburn.

Objectives

- Provide a variety of recreation facilities and programs that will improve the physical and mental well being of community members.
- Provide a system of neighborhood and community parks so that residents live within a half mile walking distance to a developed park.
- Develop multi-use facilities to increase flexibility to meet recreational trends as demonstrated by community input.
- Continue to identify underserved segments of the population and develop programs that will satisfy unmet needs.
- Develop marketing strategies allowing the widest possible distribution of information concerning park facilities and recreation programs.
- Provide programs and facilities designed for maximum affordability to local residents.
- Continue to improve upon and expand the Fee Waiver and Scholarship Programs, where possible, to allow more low income youth and seniors to participate at reduced rates.
- Continue to improve access for the disabled and seniors by providing wheelchair ramps and other appropriate facilities in parks where they do not currently exist.
- Continue to maintain an open decision-making process that allows opportunity for resident input.
- Parks and Recreation Department staffing levels shall be sufficient to maintain and improve the existing cultural and recreation programs. As programs expand or additional parks are developed, the impact on current staff levels and the need for additional staff will be evaluated.

2. Healthy Balanced Activities

Provide a balanced mix of passive and active recreation opportunities.

Active recreation - Predominately muscle-powered activities such as jogging, cycling, field and court sports, etc.; they commonly depend on developed sites.

Passive recreation - Activities that require very little use of muscle power, such as nature viewing, photography, or picnicking.

Historically Auburn Parks and Recreation Department emphasis was on sports and active recreation. While the Department and park facilities are still more oriented toward active recreation, recent development has included walking trails and appealing natural environments more conducive to a quieter experience in our parks.

Objectives

- Develop a park system that provides facilities for social, cultural and physical activities.
- Provide parks areas that accommodate passive recreation opportunities such as picnicking and walking.
- Provide park areas that accommodate active recreation such as ball fields, skate parks, spray parks, sports courts, etc.
- Track changing trends at the local, state, and national levels. Respond with appropriate programs and facilities to meet changing needs as funding and budgets are available and meet the level of service expectations of the residents of Auburn.
- Provide access to healthy foods through the continued operation of the Auburn Farmer's Market and Community Gardens.

3. High Quality Parks

Provide a system of high quality parks that are well maintained and aesthetically pleasing.

Parks are one of the most visible public features in a City, their design and maintenance can influence people's perceptions of the community. Long term maintenance, good design, and the use of high quality materials will all affect the appearance of a park for years to come.

Objectives

- Develop Level of Service Standards to assure that residents' expectations are met.
- Parks shall be intentionally designed to require low maintenance, and low water and energy consumption. Higher maintenance features like fountains or annual beds are reserved for high visibility locations or as appropriate.
- Select environmentally friendly materials that are durable and aesthetically pleasing.
- Parks shall exhibit a "cared for" appearance through close attention to maintenance.
- In order to maintain parks in a safe and attractive condition, maintenance staff levels will be evaluated with additions of new park land or facilities.
- Renovate deteriorating features. Identify conditions that require redesign or construction of new facilities; schedule and budget necessary changes in the City's Capital Facilities Plan.
- Conduct regularly scheduled inspections to identify necessary repairs and upgrades to ensure safe conditions.

5. Positive Image through Parks

Provide a park system that contributes to a positive city image for Auburn.

Auburn's Comprehensive Plan contains goals and objectives to enhance the City's identity by ensuring a quality visual environment. Parks are an effective tool in improving visual appearance, but many of Auburn's parks are tucked away in residential neighborhoods, unseen and unknown except to residents. This lack of visibility hinders the parks from effectively contributing to the city's overall appearance. Increased visibility and high quality design are paramount to "advertising" our community as a good place in which to live and work.

Aesthetic and environmental improvements can also play an important role in community appearance. Maintenance and retention of existing trees and landscaped areas in our developed park areas, as well as planting new trees will improve the feel in our parks and public spaces. In addition to our trees and landscaped areas, public art plays a vital role in improving aesthetics around the City. Created in 1988 by the City of Auburn Arts Commission, the Art in Public Places Program is the thread that connects art, people, and place throughout Auburn.

City staff and a group of consultants are currently going through a revitalization process for the downtown core area, which has the potential to create a particularly strong image of Auburn. This is an area seen and visited by most residents and many visitors. The high visibility of downtown, and the need to strengthen and renew the downtown core, make it an especially desirable location for "green spaces" in the areas encompassed by Plaza Park and City Hall Plaza. The following objectives are intended to improve the image of Auburn through sensitive park design:

Objectives

- Select new park sites that enjoy high visibility. This may be accomplished by locating at least one side of larger parks along arterial streets.
- Increase the quantity of trees, shrubs and ground covers in parks.
- Continue to work on Tree City USA goals for better Urban Forestry design and tree preservation.
- Create a green spaces in the downtown core that will be a focal point for community activities and stimulate economic growth.
- Incorporate artwork as part of new park development or when upgrading existing parks or other public facilities.

6. Open Space and Natural Areas

Acquire and manage important open spaces in the City of Auburn.

Undeveloped open spaces contribute to the well-being of our community in many ways. We value them for their ability to provide buffers from urban encroachment; to provide opportunities for recreation; to provide public access to creeks, rivers and other water bodies; to create distinctive settings within the city; to provide connections between different areas for both people and wildlife; as well as offering health and safety benefits.

Objectives

- Maintain and protect a system of forested corridors and buffers to provide separation between natural areas and urban land uses.
- Target significant open space areas in the City, with emphasis on their planning and acquisition. Target areas include the land along the Green and White Rivers, steep hillsides, Mill Creek Corridor and West Hill Watershed.
- Explore all possible funding mechanisms to enable the acquisition of open space on a regular basis to identify properties as they become available.
- City owned open space lands shall be accessible to the public wherever possible and appropriate.
- Provide adequate management and maintenance of public open spaces, ensuring their ability to provide environmental benefits and wildlife habitat.
- When mitigation is required, develop a monitoring and maintenance plan to ensure successful establishment.
- Involve the community in habitat restoration activities through the City's annual Clean Sweep event, community service days, and an adopt a park program.

7. Trails

Provide a network of pedestrian and bicycle trails.

The needs of all residents must be considered when developing a comprehensive multi-use trail system. Being able to move throughout the city and region without a car is becoming more and more important as we are increasingly aware of environmental pollu-

tion and traffic congestion. The following objectives are offered as ways to enhance our trails system to become a more truly multi-modal environment:

Objectives

- Develop a network of trails created or extended to provide adequate coverage for both commuting and recreational cyclists. Locations for east/west trails shall be identified and developed.
- Acquisition of land for the proposed Green River Trail shall continue to be a priority.
- Trail design and layout shall take advantage of unique natural locations and provide access to a variety of landscapes and habitats.
- Participate in planning activities for regional trails in South King County and North Pierce County.
- Explore possibilities for new trail connections between Auburn and neighboring communities.
- Develop and maintain trails to comply with Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Provide safe trail system by discouraging crime through environmental design concepts.
- Develop a standardized interpretive and way-finding program to be used throughout our trail system.
- Identify and provide funding to maintain existing trail systems.

8. New Parks

Expand our existing park inventory where level of service standards are not being met, with an emphasis on the West Hill and Lea Hill areas of the City.

The development of new parks gives the community the unique ability to continue to shape the city in ways that are beneficial to all. Over the last two decades significant areas to the west and east of Auburn have been annexed into the City. Land acquisition is a fundamental requirement for new parks, and becomes increasingly challenging in economically difficult times. Optional methods for financing or acquiring land must be explored to meet the challenges ahead.

Objectives

- Make the development of community parks and linear parks with trail systems a priority over small neighborhood parks when possible and appropriate.
- Apply for King County Conservation Futures grants and other available funding sources to acquire and preserve park land and natural areas.
- Acquisition of community amenities, such as shoreline property, shall be emphasized, to preserve or allow public access to these special places.
- Minimize land use conflicts between parks and other uses, and use sensitive design measures when locating parks in residential neighborhoods.
- Criteria for new park development ensures consistent high quality design meeting the needs of the community.
- Develop Master Plans for undeveloped park properties and incorporate future park development costs into the Capital Facilities plan as appropriate.
- Schedule public meetings as a part of the Master Planning process to ensure that residents' voices are heard and needs are met when developing new parks.
- Develop public gathering spaces in the downtown core.

Chapter 5 Our Park System Today

The Inventory and Recommendations

Over its 113 year history, and under the leadership of past and present Mayors and City Councils, Auburn acquired property through donations, dedications and purchases to create the park system of today. Individual parks are evaluated and renovated periodically to assure they meet and exceed changes in recreational trends, aesthetic appeal, safety and government standards. To serve both current and future residents, the City needs to continue to acquire new park land and to maintain and improve existing parks and properties.

This chapter explores the city parks. We take a look at individual parks, listing facilities and making recommendations for future improvements. The recommendations that are listed for each park include the six year timeframe that this plan covers. Evaluation considers:

- location
- condition and appropriateness of recreation equipment
- amenities
- facilities
- maintenance
- aesthetic quality
- unique features
- recreational trends

Much like the last Park Plan update, residents responding to the public opinion survey strongly favored operating and maintaining existing parks. To operate and maintain city parks and facilities (85 percent) had the highest percentage of important functions to provide in the city. The following pages will give us direction in the years to come for ways to accomplish these goals.

Summary of Park Evaluation

Although parks are unique, there are common conditions they share. The recreation components need to continue to be well-designed and maintained. Heavy use combined with natural aging requires rehabilitation. The Parks and Recreation staff have worked hard to develop strong recreation programs and build relationships with private teams and clubs that use City facilities so maintaining functional and aesthetically pleasing facilities is important.

Parks and open space areas can provide a "green oasis" in an increasingly urban environment. Aesthetic improvements such as additional landscaping, improved site furnishings, and the screening of objectionable views are desirable to achieve this vision.

Summary of Needs

Many needs fall into one of the categories summarized below. As parks age, they need annual maintenance as well as occasional minor and major renovations.

- **Prepare Plans** — Prepare long and short term plans for the maintenance and development of all existing parks.
- **Rehabilitate Older Parks** — Replace outdated recreation equipment. In some instances a complete redesign of a park or a use area is warranted.
- **Landscape Improvements** — Rehabilitate old or overgrown plantings. Use sound environmental design to create aesthetically pleasing park and open spaces areas and to encourage intended uses. Use native and drought tolerant plants.
- **Provide Screening** — Provide visual and physical buffers (such as landscaping) between two incompatible use areas, such as residences and active recreation areas.
- **Improve Site Furnishings** — Provide more benches and seating, bike racks, wayfinding, water fountains, and trash receptacles. Remove old chain link fencing; where needed, replace with decorative fencing in highly visible locations. Black PVC coated chain link fencing in less visible locations.
- **Provide Additional Components** — Add passive recreation components to parks, such as trails, nature walks, horticultural display gardens and art. Design attractive spaces for adult visitors adjacent to playgrounds. Take advantage of natural beauty and unique settings, such as views of the White River at Game Farm Park.
- **Design of New Parks** — Build on the unique aspects of each site. Integrate historical information and artwork. Preserve mature trees. Locate parks so streets or greenbelts serve as buffers between the park and other uses. Meet accessibility requirements; design some facilities to encourage use by specific disabled users. Connect to neighborhoods with recreation/transportation trails.

The Americans with Disabilities Act

In 1990 the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was signed into law. This act implemented sweeping measures at the federal level, and focused on the importance of accessibility to publicly and privately owned facilities. In Washington State, additional accessibility design requirements have been rewritten into a single legal document, with enforcement responsibility placed in the hands of the local building officials. The regulations became effective July 1, 1992. Compliance with both state and federal law is required in Washington.

Civil Rights Protection

The ADA is legislation that gives civil rights protection to individuals with disabilities. It is an anti-discriminatory law, not merely a compendium of architectural guidelines. The law is intended to assure that a person is not excluded from participation in an activity or place due to a physical or mental condition. The Department of Justice emphasizes the need to consult with disabled individuals or organizations representing the disabled to determine the needs and priorities of local residents.

Inventory of Parks and Recommendations

Included in this section is a short description of each park in the City of Auburn and a list of recommended improvements for the next six years. These do not constitute a true maintenance or development plan, as suggested earlier, but give some idea of the major concerns in each park.

Neighborhood Parks

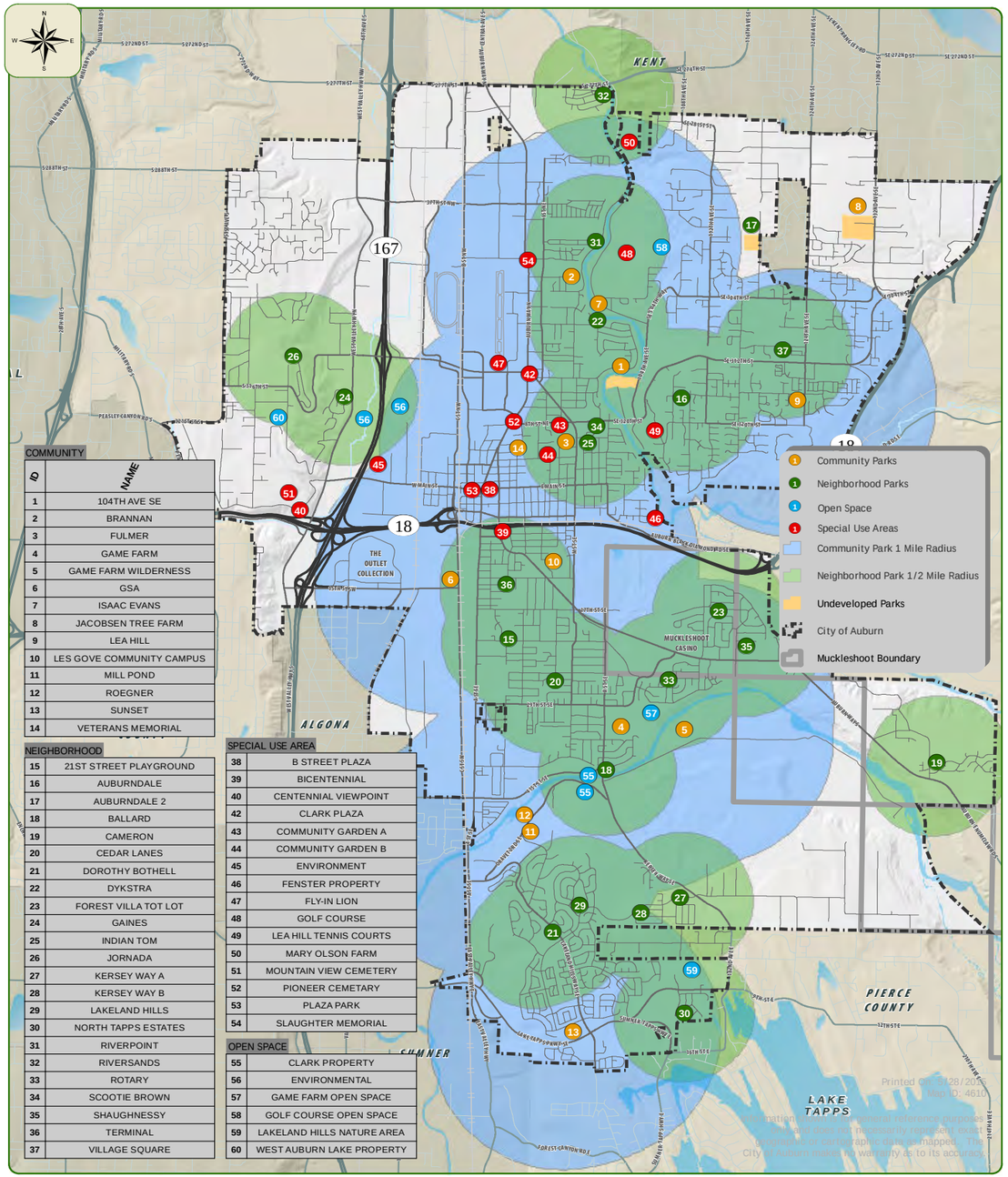
Neighborhood parks are a combination playground and park designed primarily for non-supervised, non-organized recreation activities.
Features include:
Size: Less than 5 acres
Service Area: ½ mile radius
Typical features:

- Play Structure
- Picnic Facilities
- Walking Trail
- Barbecue Grill
- Open Space/Nature Areas
- Outdoor Basketball Court
- Multi-use Playfields
- Tennis Courts

Table 5-2
Existing Neighborhood Park Inventory

Park	Acres
21st Street Playground	0.17
Auburndale Park	9.74
Auburndale II (Und)	9.34
Ballard Park	0.68
Cameron Park	3.85
Cedar Lanes Park	8.36
Dorothy Bothell Park	4.35
Dykstra Park	1.67
Forest Villa Park	0.21
Gaines Park	1.33
Indian Tom Park	0.42
Jornada Park	1.89
Kersey A	2.73
Kersey B	0.79
Lakeland Hills Park	5.06
Lea Hill Courts	1.18
Riverpoint Park	2.95
Riversands/Trail Run	1.76
Rotary Park	3.89
Scootie Brown Park	1.68
Shaughnessy Park	3.46
Terminal Park	1.22
Village Square	1.10
Total	**67.84 Acres**

City of Auburn Existing Facilities Plan - Parks, Special Use and Open Space



COMMUNITY

ID	NAME
1	104TH AVE SE
2	BRANNAN
3	FULMER
4	GAME FARM
5	GAME FARM WILDERNESS
6	GSA
7	ISAAC EVANS
8	JACOBSEN TREE FARM
9	LEA HILL
10	LES GOVE COMMUNITY CAMPUS
11	MILL POND
12	ROEGNER
13	SUNSET
14	VETERANS MEMORIAL

NEIGHBORHOOD

15	21ST STREET PLAYGROUND
16	AUBURNDALE
17	AUBURNDALE 2
18	BALLARD
19	CAMERON
20	CEDAR LANES
21	DOROTHY BOTHELL
22	DYKSTRA
23	FOREST VILLA TOT LOT
24	GAINES
25	INDIAN TOM
26	JORNADA
27	KERSEY WAY A
28	KERSEY WAY B
29	LAKELAND HILLS
30	NORTH TAPPS ESTATES
31	RIVERPOINT
32	RIVERSANDS
33	ROTARY
34	SCOOTIE BROWN
35	SHAUGHNESSY
36	TERMINAL
37	VILLAGE SQUARE

SPECIAL USE AREA

38	B STREET PLAZA
39	BICENTENNIAL
40	CENTENNIAL VIEWPOINT
42	CLARK PLAZA
43	COMMUNITY GARDEN A
44	COMMUNITY GARDEN B
45	ENVIRONMENT
46	FENSTER PROPERTY
47	FLY-IN LION
48	GOLF COURSE
49	LEA HILL TENNIS COURTS
50	MARY OLSON FARM
51	MOUNTAIN VIEW CEMETERY
52	PIONEER CEMETARY
53	PLAZA PARK
54	SLAUGHTER MEMORIAL

OPEN SPACE

55	CLARK PROPERTY
56	ENVIRONMENTAL
57	GAME FARM OPEN SPACE
58	GOLF COURSE OPEN SPACE
59	LAKELAND HILLS NATURE AREA
60	WEST AUBURN LAKE PROPERTY

Printed on 4/28/2015
Map ID: 4613
Information contained on this map is for general reference purposes only. Data does not necessarily represent exact property or cartographic data as mapped. The City of Auburn makes no warranty as to its accuracy.

Neighborhood Park - 21st Street Playground

405 21st Street SE
0.17 acres
Dedicated in 2006

This small pocket park is situated adjacent to a City stormwater detention pond. Park amenities include a playground, picnic table, and benches. The park is on a short list of parks that need to go through the naming process.

Park Features:

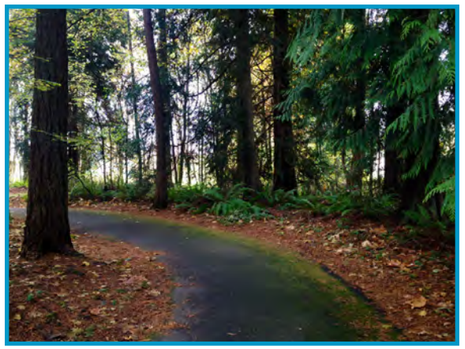
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Bike rack
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	4
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s)	3
Other Notes:	Playground in good condition and other park amenities are in good condition.

Park History:

The 21st Street Playground was constructed in 2006 with volunteers during the City's annual Clean Sweep event. The construction of the playground was primarily a result of the residents in the surrounding neighborhoods not being satisfied with the level of service for neighborhood parks in the area.

Neighborhood Park - Auburndale Park

31700 108th ST SE
9.74 acres
Transferred in 2003



Auburndale Park falls into the neighborhood park category, and like many in this classification, is underused. The City is considering design options to create an entrance on the east side of the park in order to provide better access to the surrounding neighborhoods in an effort to increase use in the park. The main feature of the park is a natural wooded area with a loop trail. There is a play area, picnic tables and barbeque grill.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Arbor
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Trail – ¼ mile walking trail
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	4
Barbeque Grill(s)	3
Other Notes:	Playground in good condition, arbor in good condition, several trees in poor condition.

Park History:

Transferred from the King County Parks Department in 2003. The name came from a designation of an area on old plat maps of the surrounding area of Auburn.

Recommended Improvements

- Remove and grub blackberries in the eastern portion of the park
- Construct entrance from 110th Ave. SE
- New park entry sign
- Install 3 new benches
- Replace trash receptacles
- Install new bike rack
- Replace existing play structure

Neighborhood Park - Auburndale Park II (Undeveloped)

29725 118th ST SE
9.34 acres
Transferred in 2003

Auburndale II is an undeveloped park with a mix of native overstory, and an understory that is dominated by Himalayan blackberry and scotch broom. A future trail connecting Lea Hill to the valley floor is being considered, which would likely run east to west along the northern boundary of the park.

Park History:

Transferred from the King County Parks Department in 2003. The name came from a designation of an area on old plat maps of the surrounding area of Auburn.

Recommended Improvements

- Prepare a Master Plan to develop the park

Neighborhood Park - Ballard Park

1612 37th Way SE
0.68 acres
Dedicated in 1966

Ballard Park is situated along the north side of the White River and has a view of the river, but there is no direct river access. The main feature of the park is a distinctive stone picnic shelter that is first come first serve. In 2003, a new playground and irrigation system was installed, as well as pathways and an entrance gate.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1/2 basketball court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	Picnic Shelter
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	1 + 2 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	1
Other Notes:	Adjacent to Stuck River, all amenities in good condition.

Park History:

Named after Dr. Levi Ballard, an early pioneer who, in 1865, came with his wife from Oregon to the Puget Sound by covered wagon. He had planned to start a medical practice in Seattle, but that city already had two physicians. David Neely offered the Ballards hospitality when they arrived and settlers encouraged Dr. Ballard to stay in the White River valley. After leasing an old log cabin from the Neelys, they built a house near what is today, Third Street and Auburn Way North and later built another home at First and Auburn Avenue. Dr. Ballard founded the site of downtown Auburn and filed for the first plat of the town of Slaughter in 1886.

Recommended Improvements

- Renovate existing picnic shelter

Neighborhood Park - Cameron Park

3727 Lemon Tree Lane
3.85 acres
Dedicated in 1989

Cameron Park is a nestled between two rows of houses, east of the Muckleshoot Indian Reservation. The park has two entrances, one near the intersection of Lemon Tree Lane SE and Academy Drive SE, and the other off of Lemon Tree Lane SE. Visitors can take an asphalt path into the heart of the park that winds through a large grassy open field, planted with occasional trees. A colorful play structure is located in the northeast corner of the park. Picnic tables next to the playground provide seating for picnics or for caretakers of young children. The layout of the path provides a good opportunity to integrate the play area into the rest of the park using landscaping to create a more lush and cohesive setting. A limiting factor in achieving this is the utility easement of Northwest Pipeline, which reduces the ability to landscape and improve some parts of the park.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	Yes
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Trail
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	1
Other Notes:	All amenities in good condition.

Park History:

Named for dairy farmer Bruce Cameron, who donated property for a park when his property was sold for a housing development.

Recommended Improvements

- Install landscape plantings around the perimeter of the park for screening from the surrounding neighborhood
- Install two new picnic tables and concrete pads

Neighborhood Park - Cedar Lanes Park

1002 25th Street SE
8.36 acres
Dedicated in 1969

Cedar Lanes Park is a unique combination of native woodland, well-kept lawn, and a formal playground. The forested area contains a mix of western red cedar, big leaf maple, and cottonwood trees. Unfortunately, recent removal of the native understory by the parks maintenance staff has been necessary in order to improve site corridors, and deter transient activity and drug use.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	8
Trail:	Trail
Benches:	1
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Playground in good condition.

Park History:

Named for the development area in south Auburn and for the number of Cedar trees located on the property. The property was purchased with IAC money in late 1967.

Recommended Improvements

- English ivy and blackberry removal
- Landscape restoration where understory has been removed
- Perimeter fence repair
- Regrade/repave parking lot
- Community Garden

Neighborhood Park - Dorothy Bothell Park

1087 Evergreen Way SE
4.35 acres
Dedicated in 2009

Located adjacent to the Lakeland Hill Community Center, Dorothy Bothell Park is a an attractive neighborhood park in Lakeland Hills. Park amenities include a playground, climbing boulders, and a trail that connects with other trails beyond the park. Dinosaur bones have been buried in the play area for the kids to uncover.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	Yes
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	0.25 miles
Benches:	4
Picnic Tables:	3
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Playgrounds:	
Other Notes:	Playground featuring a swing set, climbing boulders, climbing pets and hidden dinosaur bones for kids to uncover. All amenities in good condition.

Park History:

Dedicated in 2009, the park was constructed through a partnership between the City of Auburn, Tucci & Sons, and Eagle Scout projects from Scout Troops #323, #401, and #510. It is named in honor of Dorothy Marion Bothell who devoted her life to her family, the family business and civic duty. Appointed in 1950, Bothell served as Auburn's first female council member and was also active on the Cemetery Board, served the Red Cross, organized the first chapter of the Women's Business and Professional Club, and was a member of many other local and regional service clubs.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Dorothy Bothell Park for the 6 year timeframe

Neighborhood Park - Dykstra Park

1487 22nd Street NE
1.67 acres
Dedicated in 1979

Dykstra Park is a small, attractive park along the Green River. Its linkage to the larger Isaac Evans Park via a suspension bridge increases its value to the community. The bridge was substantially repaired in 2002, with major structural repair completed on the north end of the structure.

Dykstra is primarily a playground neighborhood park, and its proximity to the river also makes it popular with walkers and wildlife lovers. A new playground was installed in April 2015 made possible by a Dr. Pepper/ Kaboom! Playgound grant. The playground was constructed using volunteer labor during the City's annual Clean Sweep volunteer event. In addition to the three new playground pieces, approximately 150 cubic yards of playground fiber wood chips were placed within the play area.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Trail connects to Brannan Park and Isaac Evans Park
Benches:	1
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Playgrounds:	
Other Notes:	Footbridge over Green River to Isaac Evans Park, Adjacent to Green River. Play equipment in good condition, old play surface is hard.

Park History:

Named after Henry Dykstra, an early pioneer and dairy farmer. Henry Dykstra emigrated from the Netherlands to Michigan in 1888 and relocated to the Puget Sound in 1895. During the Yukon Gold Rush he sold milk in Dawson and throughout the territory for seven seasons. In 1908 he purchased a 94-acre hop farm at Thomas, north of Auburn, calling it Maple Water Farm. He farmed and established a major dairy farm. The property remained in the family's hands until 1967. The park is located on two acres of the Dykstra's former farm.

Recommended Improvements

- Structural review of the Green River footbridge
- Selective tree removal

Neighborhood Park - Forest Villa Park

1647 Fir Street SE
0.21 acres
Dedicated in 1971

The Forest Villa Park is located on small lot in a single family residential neighborhood. A play structure is the primary focus of the park. Park amenities include play equipment, safety surfacing, benches, landscaping, irrigation and a picnic table.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	1
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Playgrounds:	
Other Notes:	All amenities in good condition.

Park History:

Named for the development adjacent to the park.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Forest Villa Park for the 6 year timeframe

Neighborhood Park - Gaines Park

1008 Pike Street NW
1.33 acres
Dedicated in 1999

Gaines Park is located in the Vistaria/Sunning Hills residential area. This park is a joint project between the the City's Storm Water Division and Parks and Recreation. There is a short section of boardwalk through a wetland area on the east edge of the park. The park has a picnic area, play area, ½ basketball court, and a walking trail through the park.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Walking trail
Benches:	5 seats
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Picnic Area, Storm Retention Pond, Adjacent to wetland area, playground in good condition, but needs fibar wood chips.

Park History:

Dedicated in May, 1999, and named for former Auburn Mayor Robert E. "Bob" Gaines, 1964-1969. This park is a joint project between the Storm Water Division and Parks and Recreation.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Gaines Park for the 6 year timeframe

Neighborhood Park - Indian Tom Park

1316 6th Street NE
0.42 acres
Deeded to the City in 1979 from King County

This small park is located on a single lot in the middle of a residential block. A playground was installed in April 2014 made possible by a Dr. Pepper/ Kaboom! Playgound grant. The playground was constructed using volunteer labor at the City's annual Clean Sweep volunteer event.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	New playground/swing set installed spring 2014, 1 bench is damaged.

Park History:

Named after Indian Tom, Tom Wil-Etch-Tid, a friend of the white settlers who saved the lives of Dr. John King and other pioneer children during the White River massacres during 1855.

Recommended Improvements

- Install a ADA ramp at the play areas
- Landscape improvements
- Install additional picnic tables and benches

Neighborhood Park - Jornada Park

1433 U Court. NW
1.89 acres
Dedicated in 2004

This small park is located on a single lot in the middle of a residential block. It contains a play structure, climbing wall, picnic tables and a short loop trail.

Park Features:

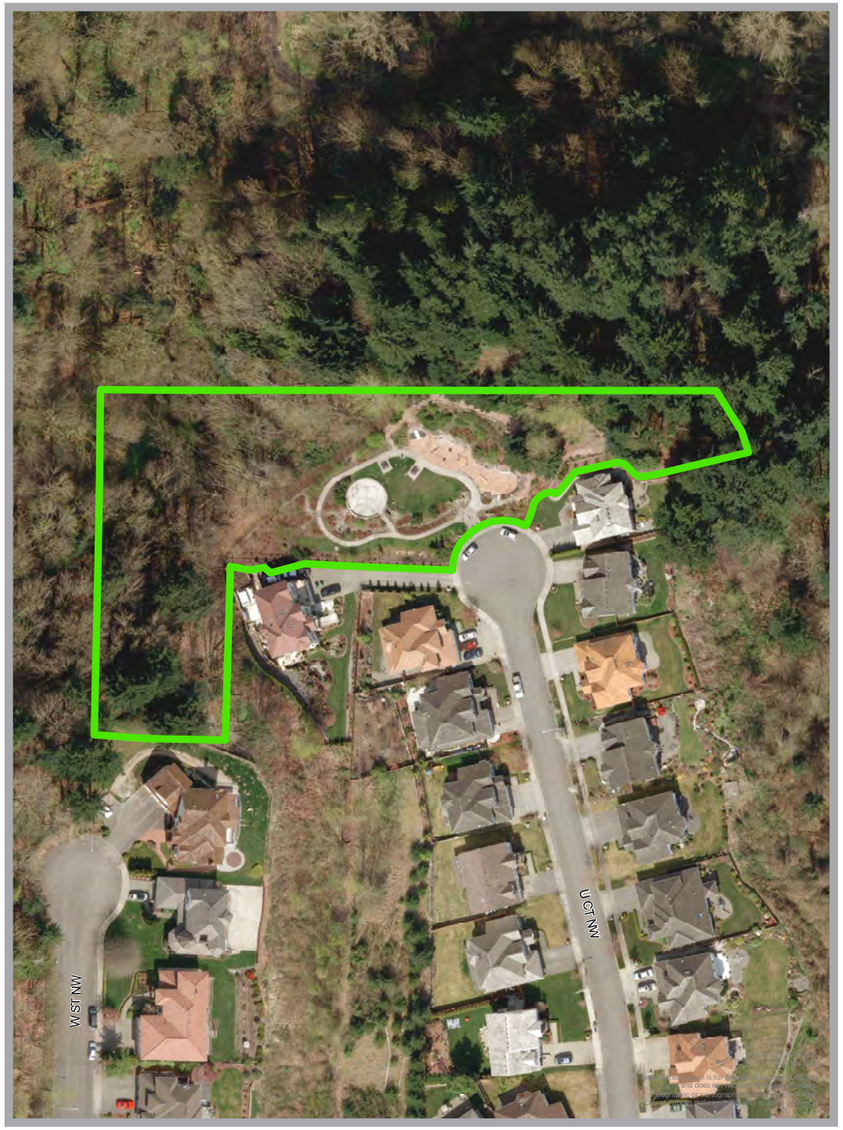
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Small Climbing Wall
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Trail – ¼ mile
Benches:	
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	1
Other Notes:	All amenities in decent condition, most of the trail is unpaved, muddy and sloped with no stairs.

Park History:

Named for the neighborhood, the park was completed in 2004.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Jornada Park for the 6 year timeframe



Neighborhood Park - Kersey A

5480 Charlotte Ave. SE
2.73 acres
Dedicated in 2014

This park was constructed to meet level of service needs for a neighborhood park within in newly developed Kersey III neighborhood. A paved walking trail with picnic tables and benches connects the ball field, to the playground and the basketball court. The park is on a short list of parks that need to go through the naming process.

Park Features:

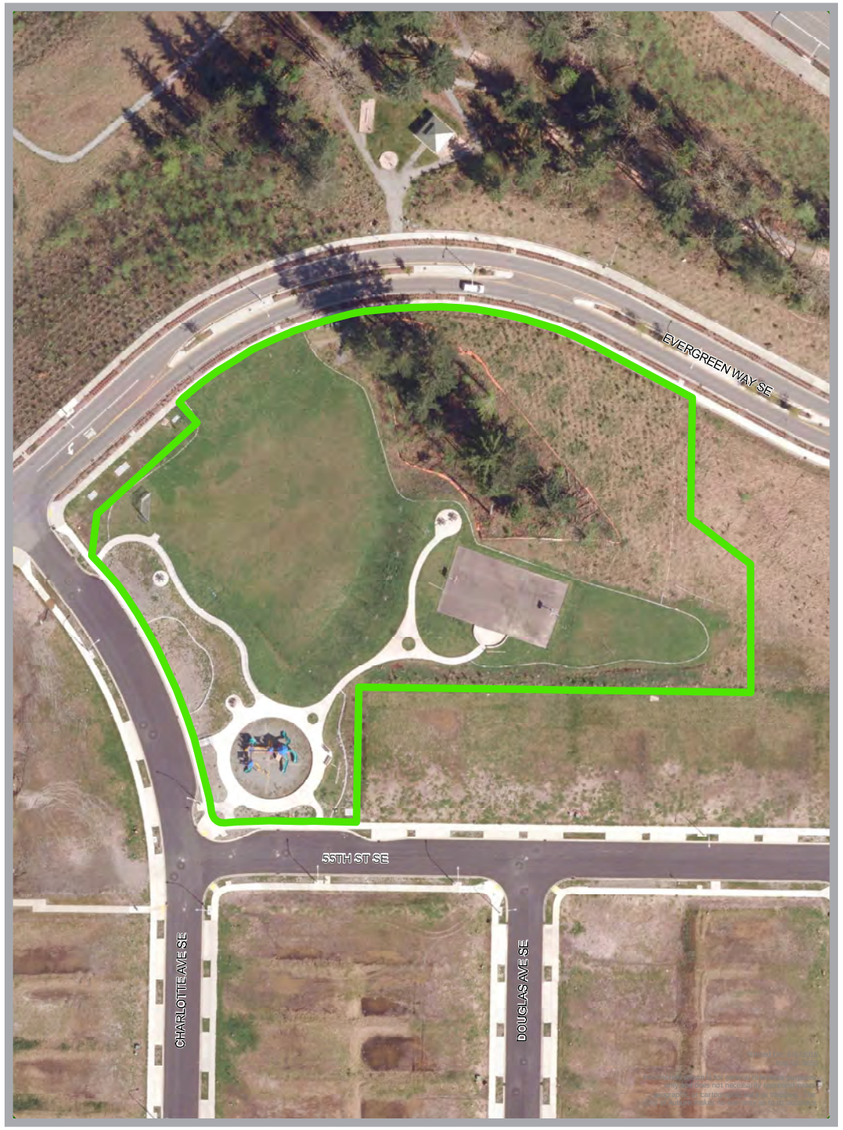
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	Informal field with backstop.
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Trail – ¼ mile
Benches:	3
Picnic Tables:	3
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Park is in relatively new, and in good shape.

Park History:

Named for the surrounding neighborhood.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Kersey A Park for the 6 year timeframe



Neighborhood Park - Kersey B

1433 U Court. NW
0.79 acres
Dedicated in 2014

This park has similar features and amenities as nearby Kersey A, but on a smaller scale. This park is also on a short list of parks that need to go through the naming process.

Park Features:

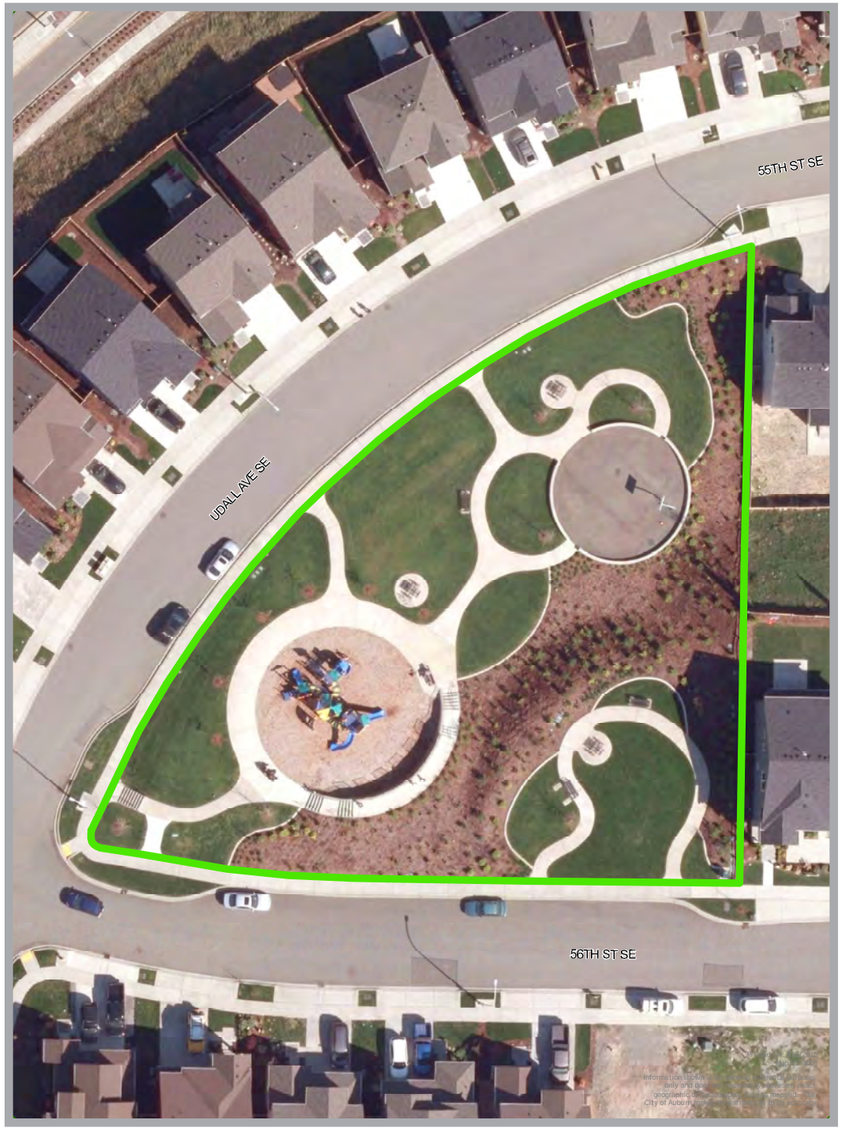
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Small Climbing Wall
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	Paved trail
Benches:	3
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Park is in relatively new, and in good shape.

Park History:

Named for the surrounding neighborhood.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Kersey B Park for the 6 year timeframe



Neighborhood Park - Lakeland Hills Park

1401 Evergreen Way SE
5.06 acres
Dedicated in 1993

Lakeland Hills Park serves the Lakeland development in south Auburn. This five-acre park is nestled into a wooded hillside, where many native trees were saved and integrated into the design of the park. The park provides active recreation facilities at a neighborhood scale, and also a paved trail around the circumference of the park. Restroom facilities were built in this park and share a common structure with some water utility equipment.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	1
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	Restroom Building, Picnic Shelter
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	0.39 miles
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	3 + 4 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Native Woodland, all amenities in good condition. Playground equipment is older style wood.

Park History:

Named for the home development surrounding it and named by the company who built it.

Recommended Improvements

- Replace and expand play structure

Neighborhood Park - Lea Hill Tennis Courts

32121 105th Pl. SE.
1.18 acres

The Lea Hill Tennis Court has a unique location on top of a City of Auburn water reservoir. Originally, two courts were constructed, but one of these is now being used as a basketball court. The court is on Lea Hill, surrounded by an adjacent apartment complex. Standing water is evident in several low areas.

Park Features:

- Tennis Courts
- Views of Green River Valley
- ½ court Basketball

Needs Assessment from 2006 Plan

Problems with vandalism have reduced the value of the tennis court. These should be addressed or the court should be renovated or removed if the demand for tennis is insufficient in this location. Landscape improvements soften the appearance of this concrete and mulch environment. Low maintenance landscape alternatives such as ground cover, or a combination of lawn, tree and shrub plantings should be explored. Additional benches, painting the supporting posts, and planting cascading plants at the pavement edge will make this a more people-friendly place.

Recommended Improvements

- No recommendations for Lea Hill Courts for the 6 year timeframe

Neighborhood Park - Riversands

5014 Pike Street NE
1.76 acres
Dedicated in 2015

This pocket neighborhood park located is along the Green River near the northern City Limits. Visitors can gain direct access from the park to a bridge across the river that connects to the City of Kent's S. 277th Street Trail (1.1 miles). The future Green River Trail will run along the eastern boundary of the park if the trail is ever extended through Auburn.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1/2 basketball court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	5
Picnic Tables:	2 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Adjacent to Stuck River, all amenities in good condition.

Park History:

Named for the home development surrounding it and named by the company who built it. The park was turned over to the City if 2015

Recommended Improvements

No recommendations for Riversands for the 6 year timeframe.

Neighborhood Park - Rotary Park

2635 Alpine Street SE
3.89 acres
Dedicated in 1966

Rotary Park was developed in 1966 by the Auburn Rotary Club. At first glance the playground is the only apparent facility here. The rolling topography, unusual shape of the site and the location of conifers obscure the presence of the other major recreation facilities, including the basketball court and informal softball field. An additional acre, and a half-court basketball was added to Rotary Park in connection with the development of the Riverwalk neighborhood.

In 2008 Rotary Park received an extreme makeover when an irrigation system was installed, grading was completed, landscape rocks were placed and new benches were installed. The Rotary Club of Auburn contributed to a new playground and helped with the installation of the equipment. The neighbors surrounding the park helped complete the project by planting nearly 300 plants and spreading beauty bark throughout the park.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	1
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	.25 Paved Trail (future). All amenities in good condition, playground missing spring toy.

Park History:

Named for the Rotary Club, who helped to secure funds for its development.

Recommended Improvements

- Construct ADA ramp into the play area
- Landscaping improvements

Neighborhood Park - Scootie Brown Park

1403 Henry Road NE
1.68 acres
Dedicated in 1973

The park is located at a junction between commercial and residential zones. Bounded on the north by 8th Street N.E., the park has a busy, open feel, with minimal landscaping. The City's youth baseball programs use this park for practice.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	1
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	1
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Water Fountain, 1 set of Bleachers
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	31
Trail:	
Benches:	2 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Surface on courts in good condition.

Park History:

Named for Stanley W. "Scootie" Brown, who was a popular high school baseball player nicknamed for his ability to "scoot" fast and get around the bases. He was a banker in Auburn for 56 years, and a member of the Kiwanis – with 35 years of perfect attendance.

Recommended Improvements

- Install a 6' tall black vinyl fence w/ pedestrian and vehicular gates
- Landscaping and irrigation improvements

Neighborhood Park - Shaughnessy Park

3302 21st Street SE
3.46 acres
Dedicated in 1973

Shaughnessy Park is located in an attractive setting of mature Douglas Firs on a quiet residential street. Several recreational courts are located in close proximity to the street. An open play field with a backstop is in a corner of the park and is not readily apparent from other parts of the park and street. The adjacent residential neighbors have erected fences between their backyards and the playing field. Recent park improvements were made possible by a Neighborhood Block Grant in the amount of $50,000.

Notable Park Improvements in Recent Years (2011-2015):

- At Shaughnessy Park, renovations to the old tennis court included: removal of the asphalt and rock base of the court, removal of the old fence surrounding the tennis court, spreading 300 yards of topsoil and seeding the area to create a pleasant, open, lawn area. All of this work was accomplished with in-house staffing. (2012)
- An irrigation system was installed. (2012)
- The old dilapidated playground at Shaughnessy Park was replaced and a new picnic area was added. (2011)
- The basketball court was resurfaced, the court painted and the basketball backboards and hoops were removed, sand blasted and powder coated. (2011)
- The volleyball court was converted to a pickle ball court, new asphalt was laid and the court was painted. (2011)
- New sidewalks to the basketball court, playground and picnic area were installed. (2011)
- During Clean Sweep, volunteers removed the old playground, and cleaned out ivy and other noxious weeds from the hillside and wooded areas. Volunteers also spread beauty bark in landscape beds and repainted the practice wall. A Neighborhood Block Grant in the amount of $50,000, helped fund the park improvements. (2011)

Park Features:

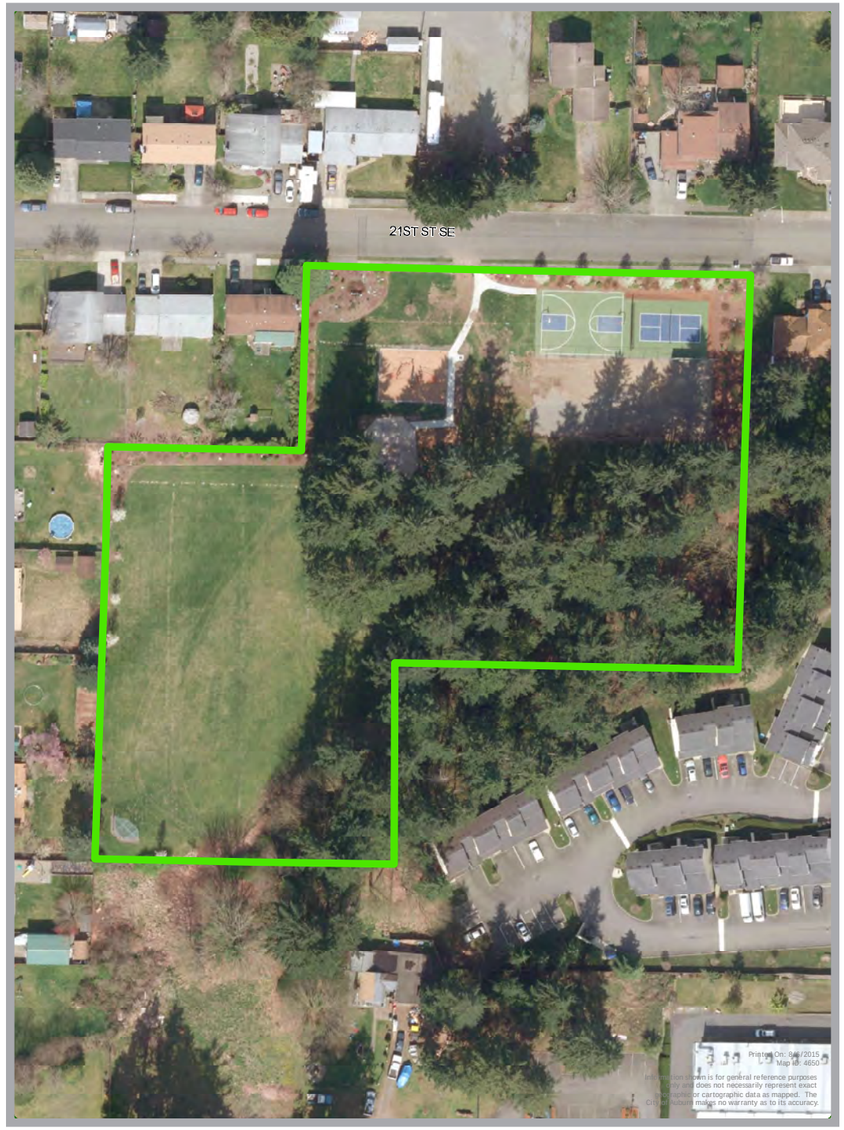
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	Playfield with backstop
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	1
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	4
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Everything in almost new condition.

Park History:

Named for former Mayor James N. Shaughnessy who served from 1960 –1964. As a member of a pioneer family and an avid historian, Mayor Shaughnessy was one of the founders of the White River Historical Society.

Recommended Improvements

- Ball field improvements – New backstop
- Landscaping and irrigation improvements


21ST ST SE
Printed On: 04/1/2015
Map ID: 4650
Information shown is for general reference purposes
only and does not necessarily represent exact
graphic or cartographic data as mapped. The
City of Auburn makes no warranty as to its accuracy.

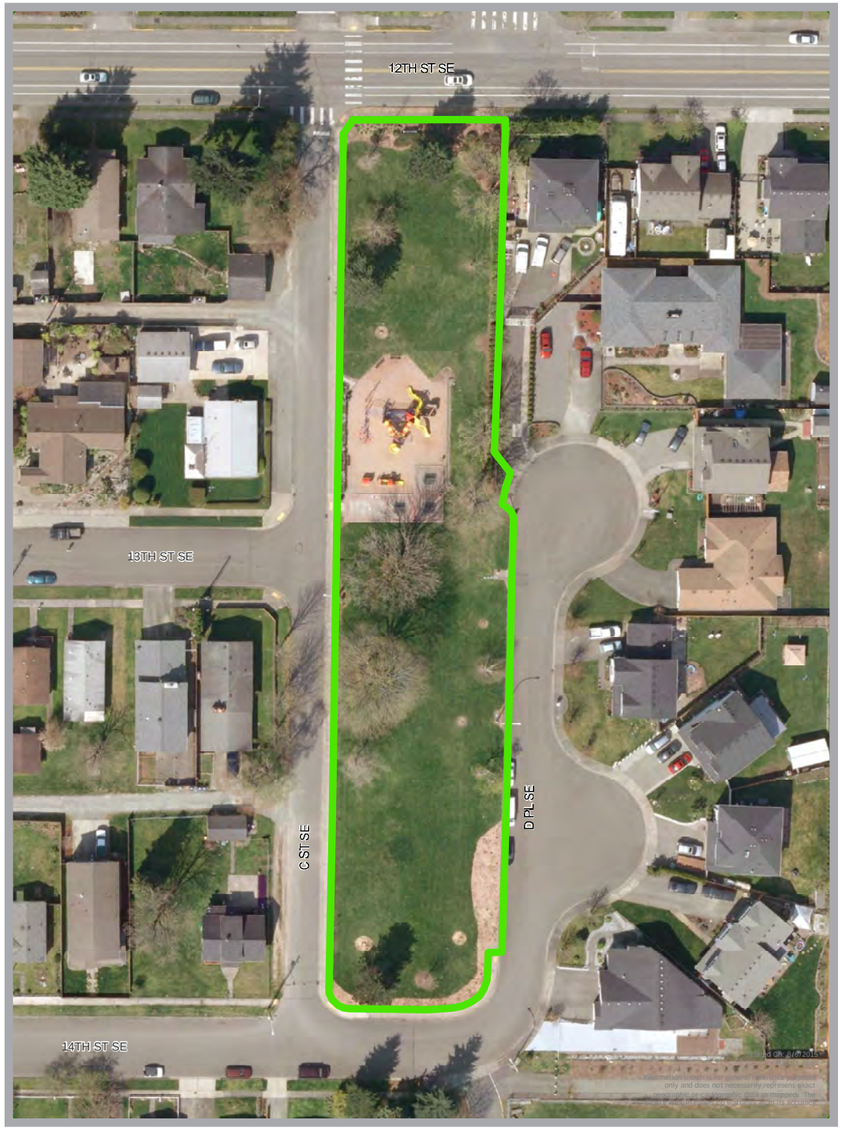
Neighborhood Park - Terminal Park

1292 C Street SE
1.22 acres
Dedicated in 1913

Terminal Park is a small park along a quiet residential street. The newly renovated playground at the center of the park is the focal point here. The remainder of the park contains a slightly rolling lawn, with mature trees scattered throughout. Improved irrigation has also been added. In 2013 broken patio pavers were replaced with colored concrete in the patio adjacent to the playground.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	1
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	3
Picnic Tables:	3
Barbeque Grill(s)	2
Other Notes:	Playground in good condition, maple tree in NE corner should be removed.



Park History:

In the 1920s was the first park developed in Auburn and named for the terminal end of the railroad, and the neighborhood where the railroads workers lived, Terminal Park.

Recommended Improvements

- Landscape improvements
- Turf improvements

Neighborhood Park - Village Square

12111 SE 310th Street
1.10 acres
Tranferred in 2007

This is a small pocket park is located in the middle of an apartment complex. The park has a short loop trail with a small grassy area in the middle. Access to the park can either be gained from the adjacent apartment complex or from SE 310th Street. The park is on a short list of parks that need to go through the naming process.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	1
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	3
Picnic Tables:	3
Barbeque Grill(s)	2
Other Notes:	Playground in good condition, maple tree in NE corner should be removed.

Park History:

This park was transferred from King County in 2007 and named for the surrounded apartment complex.

Community Parks

Parks providing active and structured recreation opportunities for all ages. They often exceed 10 acres in size and may have sports fields, water playgrounds or bodies of water, garden, nature trails, or similar features as the central focus of the park. Community parks can provide indoor facilities to meet a wide range of recreation interests. They require more support amenities such as parking and restrooms than neighborhood parks.

Community parks serve a much larger area than neighborhood parks and offer more facilities. Where there are no neighborhood parks, the community park serves as the neighborhood park function. The service area covers a one to two mile radius.

Size: 10+ acres

Service Area: 1-2 mi. radius

Typical features:

- Children's play structure
- Picnic facilities
- Sports fields
- Tennis Courts
- Bodies of Water
- Gardens
- Nature Trails
- Parking
- Restrooms

Table 5-3
Existing Neighborhood Park Inventory

Park	Acres
104th Ave SE (Lower Green River Housing Bend Property)	14.73
Brannan Park	21.68
Fulmer Park	5.04
Game Farm Park	57.20
Game Farm Wilderness	48.50
GSA Park	5.31
Isaac Evans Park	19.87
Jacobsen Tree Farm (und.)	29.30
Lea Hill Park	5.26
Les Gove Park	14.68
Mill Pond Park	4.20
Roegner Park	19.22
Sunset Park	15.15
Veterans Memorial Park	7.67
Total	**267.81 acres**

Community Park - Brannan Park

1019 28th St. NE
21.68 acres
Dedicated in 1973

Brannan Park contains one of Auburn's most heavily used sports complexes. The City sponsors many sports events at Brannan Park; Cascade Middle School users and a variety of organizations – youth soccer leagues, and Little League - also use the playing fields extensively.

Brannan Park is on a flat, open site, with the Green River forming the park's eastern boundary. The remaining sides are bounded by residential housing to the north and west, and Cascade Middle School to the south.

Notable Park Improvements in Recent Years:

- Over 200 volunteers joined forces with Delta Air Lines employees and representatives from KaBoom! to build a new playground at the park. (2013)
- King County completed the Reddington Levee setback project, increasing flood protection and improving fish habit associated with the Green River. In addition, an approximate 1-mile paved trail along the top of the levee was connected to the park. (2013)
- New energy efficient Musco lights were installed on Fields #2 and #3; new fencing, bleachers, soccer goals, and turf surface improvements were made possible through funds donated Auburn Youth Soccer Associated and a King County Youth Sports Facilities Grant (YSFG). (2009)
- Field #4 received new surfacing, fencing, bleachers, and soccer goals with a YSFG from the Washington State Conservation Office (RCO). (2008)
- The irrigation system was completed. (2003)
- A complete loop trail within the park was constructed that has a connection to the levee trail. (2002)
- Lights on Fields #1 and #2 were installed to provide more efficient lighting for the ball fields less intrusive to the neighborhood. (2002)
- The outfield fence for Field #2 was replaced and arborvitae was planted. (2001)
- A skatepark was constructed, and picnic tables and benches were added to the adjoining area. (1999)

Park Features:

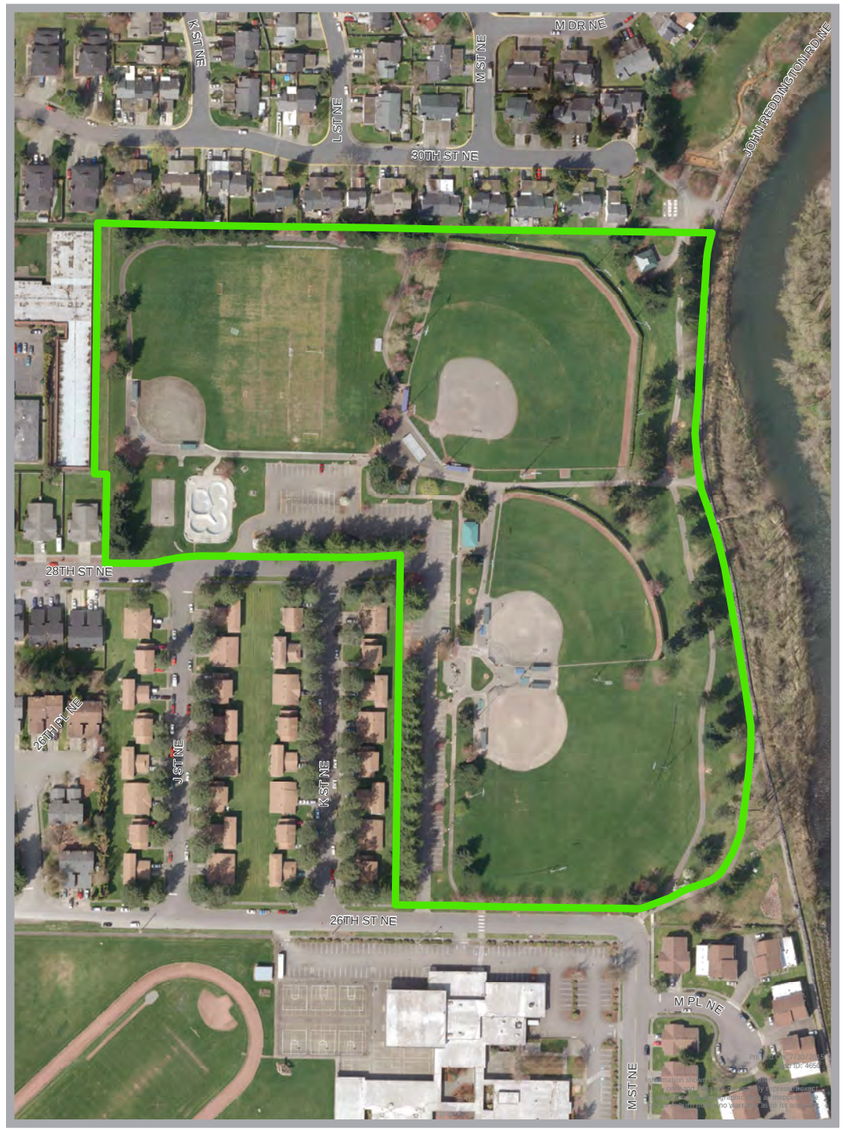
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	2
Baseball Field(s):	1
Soccer Field(s):	1
Open Play Field(s):	--
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	--
Tennis Court(s):	--
Other:	Skate Park
Facility:	Restroom Building, Concession Stand
Parking Stalls:	174
Trail:	Paved Trail - 0.66 mile (connects to Green River Trail)
Benches:	5 + 22 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	4
Barbeque Grill(s):	--
Other Notes:	--

Park History:

Named after the families of brothers William and Joseph Brannan who homesteaded in the White River Valley in the mid-1800s. William Brannan and his wife were killed during the early Indian wars. Joseph married Sarah Henness in 1857. They purchased the Meeker Farm in Kent in 1858, and finally moved to their donation claim near Auburn in 1868.

Recommended Improvements

- Asphalt Pavement Repair & Overlay
- Remove & Replace Concrete Curb
- Demolish Backstops & Dugouts on Field #4
- Field Illumination
- Landscape/Irrigation Improvements


K ST NE
L ST NE
M ST NE
M DR NE
JOHN FREDDINGTON RD NE
30TH ST NE
28TH ST NE
26TH PL NE
J ST NE
K ST NE
26TH ST NE
M PL NE
M ST NE

Community Park - Fulmer Park

1005 5th Street NE
5.04 acres
Dedicated in 1979

Fulmer Park is primarily an active sports facility. In 2015 an undeveloped area on the north side of the park was bladed, all of the blackberry bushes were removed, and a new perimeter fence was installed. New irrigation, perimeter landscaping, and grass seed was added in 2014. New backstops, fencing, dugouts and drinking fountains, as well as scorekeeper tables, were added to the park in 1998.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	2
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	2 Water Fountains
Facility:	Restroom Building
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	1 + 12 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	1
Barbeque Grill(s):	
Other Notes:	Playground is in decent condition, a bit beat up but stable.

Park History:

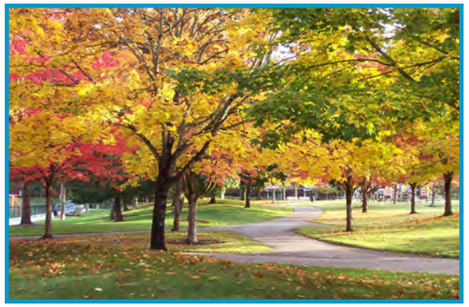
Named for a former Auburn retailer, Frank Fulmer, who owned an ice cream business in Auburn and was known for giving ice cream to children in town. Gene Colburn was on the Park Board and promoted naming the park for him.

Recommended Improvements

- Replace & Expand Play Structure & Sitework
- West Parking Lot Repair, Overlay & Striping
- Remove & Replace Curb
- Sports Field Illumination Upgrade
- Landscape/Irrigation Improvements

Community Park - Game Farm Park

3030 R ST SE
57.20 acres Dedicated in 1988



Game Farm Park continues to be one of the largest and most frequented parks in Auburn. The park contains a wide variety of facilities for organized sports activities as well as a distinctive natural setting. The hillside backdrop and the White River along its southern edge create an intimate setting for park for users to enjoy. The park with its many courts, fields and picnic facilities is heavily used. Game Farm Park was dedicated in 1988 and exhibits many successful design features. Designing and building the park in one phase resulted in functional architectural features and site layout. Passive uses such as trails or open grassy slopes are located where the park abuts residences. Good pedestrian access is available to the surrounding neighborhood at several points along the park's perimeter. A trail head off of Forest Ridge Drive SE provides access to a relatively unimproved gravel trail along the river in the eastern portion of the park.

Notable Park Improvements in Recent Years:

- A $20,000 Dr. Pepper/Kaboom! Grant helped to replace and expand the large playground in the eastern portion of the park. Additional work in the vicinity of the playground included a new sitting wall, concrete sidewalk, and new benches were also installed. (2012)
- The patio area between baseball fields #2 and #3, and the patio in front of the baseball concession stand were resurfaced. (2012)
- The basketball courts were surface painted to match the tennis courts and pickle ball courts. (2012)
- The City received a $58,500 KC YSFG to make improvements to the tennis courts at Game Farm Park The tennis court improvements included repairing root damage, repainting playing surface, installing a practice wall, installing a fabric wind screen, and removing trees that were causing damage to the courts. (2011)
- The City received a $225,000 Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant to accommodate lighting improvements. Fourteen light poles and 142 light fixtures were replaced with 6 light poles and 40 energy efficient light fixtures on the turf fields at Game Farm Park. (2010)

Park Features:

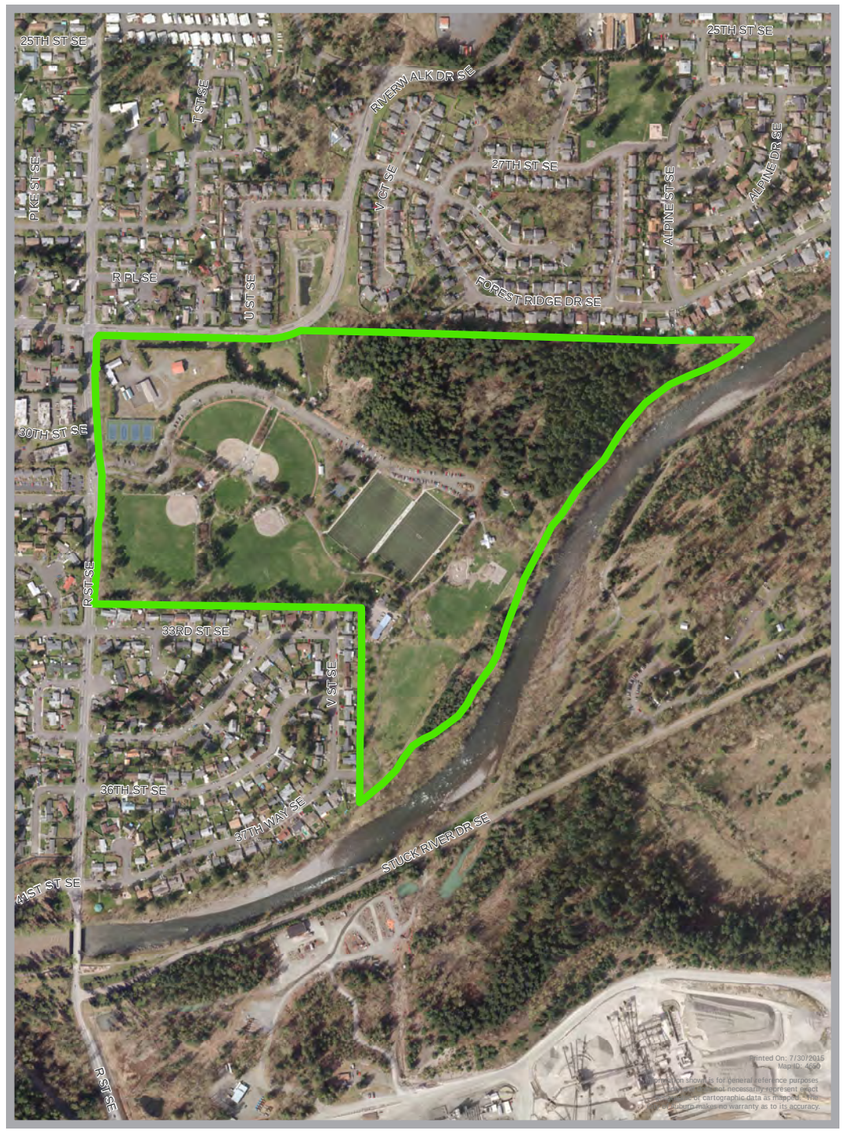
Playgrounds:	2
Softball Field(s):	3
Baseball Field(s):	1
Soccer Field(s):	2 – synthetic turf
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	2
Tennis Court(s):	4
Other:	
Facility:	Picnic Shelter, Len Chapman Amphitheater, Outdoor Exercise Stations
Parking Stalls:	303
Trail:	Trail
Benches:	15 + 16 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	31 Total, 16 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	7 Total, 4 in Picnic Shelter
Other Notes:	Sports Complex, Adjacent to Stuck River. Everything is in pretty good condition, except for missing play structure.

Park History:

The park is built on a historic wild game refuge once owned by the King County Game Commission. In 1933, ownership was transferred to the Washington State Department of Game. It was an experimental facility for bamboo partridge, quail, ring-necked pheasants, tinamou and other exotic birds. In 1978 the land transferred ownership to the State Parks and Recreation Commission. The City of Auburn signed a long-term use agreement in 1984 which provided that the City cooperate with the State Parks to develop the 160-acre site as a park. Senator Frank Warnke and State Representative Joe Beierlein were both instrumental in the formation of Game Farm as a City park.

Recommended Improvements

- Remove & Replace Synthetic Turf on Rectangular Field 1
- Remove & Replace Synthetic Turf on Rectangular Field 2
- Improve Parking Lot Drainage
- Resurface Paved Trails
- Demolish Existing Care Takers Residence



Community Park - Game Farm Wilderness Park

2407 Stuck River Dr. SE
48.50acres
Dedicated in 1989

Game Farm Wilderness Park emphasizes a connection between park users and the natural environment. It has limited development and has preserved most of the native woodland along the White River. The White River Trail continues along the river on the north side of the park from Kersey Way beyond the east end of the park. The park is designed for both overnight and daytime visitors. The camping area is designed to accommodate recreation vehicles, providing each unit with water and power hook-ups.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	RV Camping Area
Facility:	Restroom Facility, Picnic Shelter, Day Camp Area
Parking Stalls:	40
Trail:	Trail conects to Roegner Park
Benches:	20
Picnic Tables:	34
Barbeque Grill(s)	19 Fire Pits
Other Notes:	

Park History:

This property was built by the state Department of Parks on land that was formerly a game and wildlife area. This area was part of the Washington State Department of Game property across the White River, which is now Game Farm Park.

Recommended Improvements

- Landscape Improvements

Community Park - GSA Park

413 15th St. SW
5.31 acres
Dedicated in 1966

The land for GSA Park was donated to the City by the U.S. General Services Administration. Its location in a heavily trafficked industrial zone has resulted in an atypical park setting. Currently the park has two youth softball/baseball fields, a parks maintenance building, and dugouts. New dugout covers were recently added, made possible by donations from Auburn Little League. A greenhouse is located on the property near the maintenance that is used by the City's horticulturist to propagate new plants. The two ball fields were completed in 2003, including drinking fountains and an asphalt trail to the ball fields. The park is in need of a play structure and a restroom facility.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	2
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	4 Bleachers
Facility:	Greenhouse, Park Maintenance Shops
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	8 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	2
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	12 picnic tables and one set of bleachers are stored here during winter months.

Park History:

Named for the General Services Administration, which is located south of the park. The property was granted by this group.

Recommended Improvements

- Install A Concession Pad For Mobile Concession Stand
- New Restroom Facilities
- Improve Open Playfield Area In The Northern Portion Of The Park

Community Park - Isaac Evans Park

29827 Green River Road SE
19.87 acres
Dedicated in 1989

Isaac Evans Park is a riverfront park providing valuable passive recreation opportunities for the citizens of Auburn. The park's connection to Dykstra Park via the suspension bridge increases its accessibility to local residents and is an appealing feature for visitors. The pedestrian bridge may also accommodate future trail connections between the eastern and western sides of the river. A internal paved trail runs around the circumference of the park. The forested riparian area along the Green River remains in a natural condition with recent restoration plantings added to accommodate the Reddington Levee Setback project located across the river from the park. Scattered throughout the grassy space on the inside of the trail are clusters of picnic tables, a picnic shelter, restroom facilities, and playground equipment.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	1
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	Picnic Shelter, Restroom Building
Parking Stalls:	57
Trail:	Trail connects to Dykstra Park
Benches:	5
Picnic Tables:	21 Total, 4 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	5
Other Notes:	Access to Green River. Playground is old wood style but in decent condition.

Park History:

Dedicated in 1989, and named for an early pioneer, who farmed along the Green River.

Recommended Improvements

- Parking Lot Improvements
- Replace Play Structure
- Repair Paved Trail
- Landscape And Irrigation Improvements

Community Park - Jacobsen Tree Farm Park (undeveloped)

29387 132nd Ave. SE
29.30 acres
Transferred in 2003

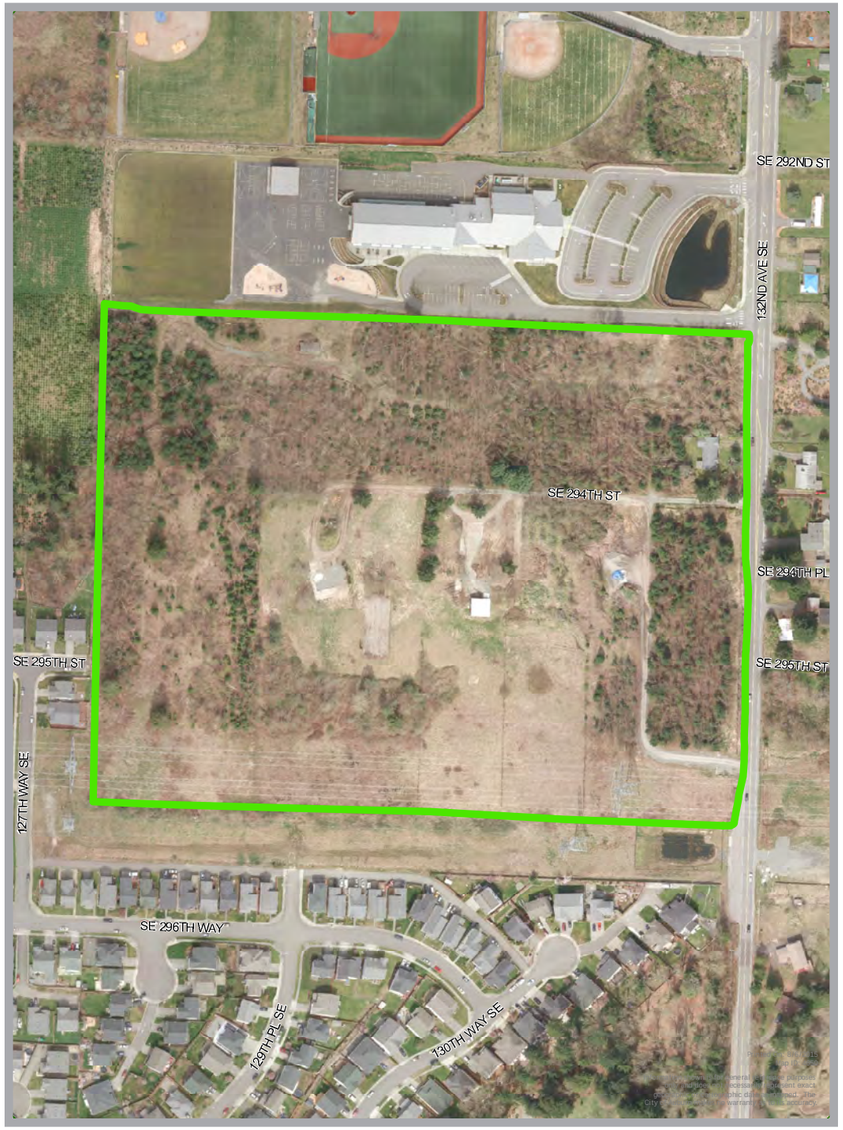
The Jacobsen Tree Farm property is an undeveloped park located in the Lea Hill area of Auburn. The City went through a master planning process for the future park, which was completed in 2010. Future elements of the park include soccer fields, baseball fields, play grounds, and passive recreational opportunities. The park is adjacent to Arthur Jacobsen Elementary and Auburn Mountainview High School, and has magnificent views of Mount Rainier. A bond or levy will be needed in order to develop this large community park property.

Park History

This undeveloped park property was transferred from King County to the City of Auburn in 2003, and the area was annexed into the City of Auburn in 2007. Historically the site was a tree farm that was owned and operated by the Jacobsen family where they grew a variety of evergreen and birch trees.

Recommended Improvements

- Explore funding options to develop the park



Community Park - Lea Hill Park

31693 124th Ave. SE
5.26 acres
Dedicated in 2013

Lea Hill Park is a community park that serves the Lea Hill neighborhood and is located adjacent to the Green River Community College Campus. Park amenities include a skate park, pervious walking pathways, a rentable picnic shelter, an amphitheater, baseball field, free game synthetic sport area, half basketball court, and a play area featuring a tractor and climbing toys. An ADA accessible restroom facility with two unisex bathrooms and drinking fountains was completed in the spring 2015.

A $60,000 KC YSFG helped fund the synthetic sport area and a $20,000 KaBOOM! Dr Pepper Snapple Group Construction Grant helped fund a portion of the playground equipment.

Park Features:

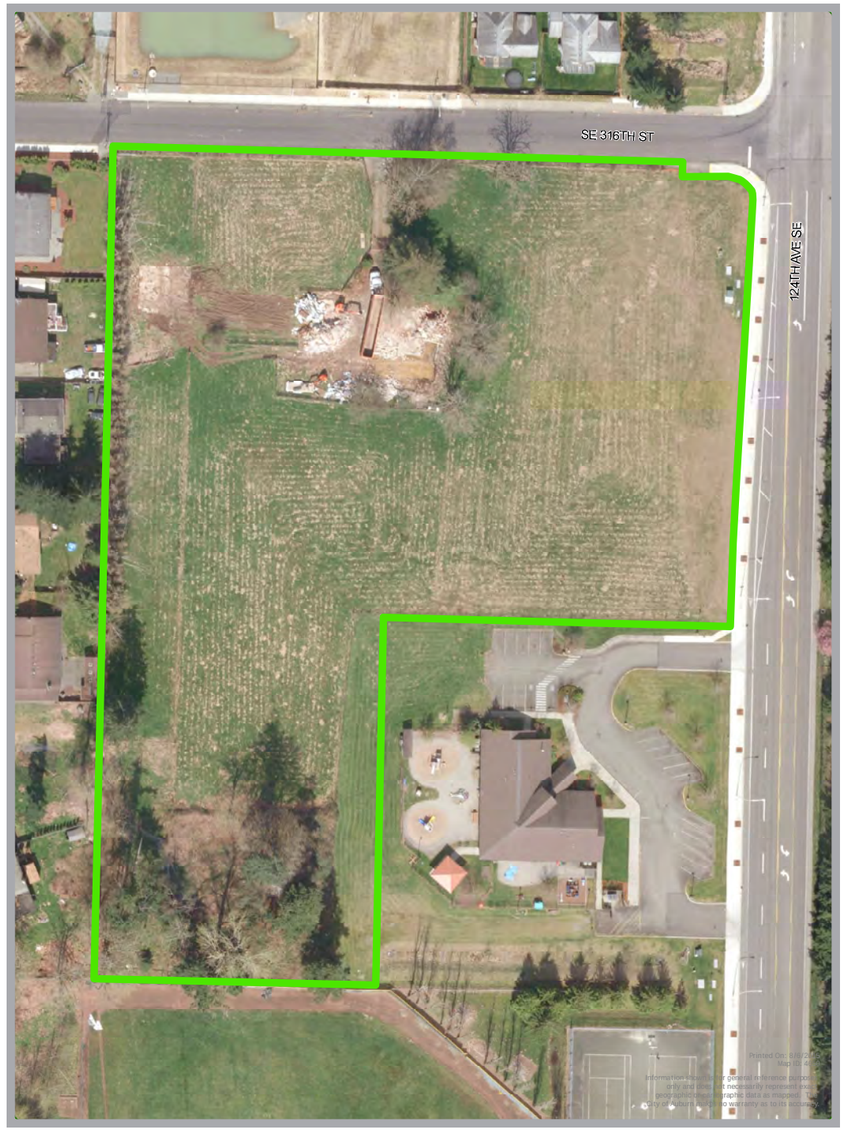
Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	1
Soccer Field(s):	1 small-scale soccer and multi-purpose synthetic turf field
Open Play Field(s):	yes
Basketball Court(s):	½ basketball court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	1
Other:	Skate spot
Facility:	Picnic Shelter, Amphitheater area
Parking Stalls:	
Trail:	
Benches:	4 + 7 Seats in Playground
Picnic Tables:	8
Barbeque Grill(s)	2
Other Notes:	Public Art – Strawberry Calf by Michael McLaughlin

Park History:

The park was previously located near the corner of SE 320th Street and 124th Ave SE, but only contained a full sized baseball diamond and a softball field. The old location was the home field for the Green River Community College baseball and softball teams, and was also used by Auburn Little League. The property where the park is today was acquired as part of a land exchange with Green River Community College that occurred in 2012. The current park is located just north of the original park property.

Recommended Improvements

- Landscaping Improvements
- Resurface Synthetic Turf On Kompan Free Game Court



Community Park - Les Gove Park/Les Gove Community Campus

910 9th St. SE
14.68 acres
Dedicated in 1966

Les Gove Park is a recreational and educational facility serving the entire community. The Library, Parks and Recreation Administration Building, Community Center, Teen Center, Senior Center, the White River Valley Museum, and a variety of recreational features make Les Gove a very popular destination. A Park Master plan was completed in 2015 in order to help define park elements, and create a roadmap for near term and long range planning concepts for the entire campus. A major outcome of the Master Plan was to establish the Auburn Community Campus that features Les Gove Park.

The park has residential development on roughly three sides, and is bound by 12th Street SE to the south and Auburn Way South to the west. Existing entrances to the park are not ideal, as they pass through residential or commercial settings, and can be unclear to a first time visitor to the park.

Approximately 3/4 of Les Gove Park is developed with a youth softball field, patios, a splashpad, the Discovery Playground, and a concrete pad used for kids concerts in the summer. The remaining portions of the park are comprised of grassy open areas used during special events in the park.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	2
Softball Field(s):	1
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	Yes
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Spray Park; Bocce Courts, Outdoor Exercise Stations
Facility:	Picnic Shelter, Restroom Building
Parking Stalls:	0
Trail:	½ mile looped trail
Benches:	23 + 2 in Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	19
Barbeque Grill(s)	1
Other Notes:	Includes Gymnasium, PRAB Admin Building, Senior Center, White River Valley Museum, Auburn Library and Les Gove Building, (accessible) Discovery Playground, Rotary Spray Park, Views of Mt. Rainier. 10 benches are located in the bocce court, 25 seats at spray pool.

Park History:

Named for former Mayor Leslie J. Gove, who served from 1936 – 1946 and again in 1955 for only two months. Gove was mayor during the time the park property was converted from undeveloped land to a housing development for war workers. When the property was approved for the development of a fifteen acre park in 1960, Councilman Fred Towner was instrumental in getting the park named for Mayor Gove. Mayor Gove's family members were early pioneers in the area, who moved here in 1875. They farmed north of Auburn and put in the first water system in the area, giving them running water from a source on the West Hill to their back porch.

Future Community Center

The construction of a 21,000+ square foot Community Center and Teen Youth Center began in August 2015, and is expected to be completed in June 2016. The multi-use and multi-generational building will be used for educational, cultural, social activities, and will house Park Administration staff. Emphasis for the community center will be made on creating spaces that will attract teens and encourage cross-generational interactions with the existing neighboring senior center. The community and teen center will be created by renovating the existing Parks and Recreation Building (approximately 7,300 sq. ft.) and adding approximately 13,700 sq. ft. of new building space.

Gymnasium

The 9,859 sq. ft. gymnasium was opened in October 2011 at the Auburn Community Campus. Participants can drop-in to a variety of programs, including open gym basketball, volleyball, pickleball and futsal (indoor soccer); a youth after-school program, an indoor playground designed for ages 5 and under, family nights, and rock climbing instruction. Organized programs include volleyball and basketball leagues, specialized recreation leagues, preschool sport classes, and rock climbing classes. Additionally, birthday party packages are offered using the gymnasium as an activity center complete with a party host, pizza or a birthday cake,

and treat bags for birthday party guests. The facility is also available for rentals and other special events.

Senior Center

The Senior Center is a 12,000 square foot, one story, brick structure, constructed and completed in 2002. The structure features a large room dining/meeting area which will hold 200 people, a commercial kitchen, meeting rooms, a pool hall, computer lab, and a large reception/gathering area.

Library

The City of Auburn and the King County Library system entered into an agreement where a new library building was constructed and completed within the Community Campus in 2012, owned by the City, but a branch of the King County Library system. The library is at the southwest corner of the park, with access gained from Auburn Way South.

Museum

The White River Valley Museum, cooperatively managed by the City of Auburn and the White River Valley Historical Society, is located behind the Library in Auburn Community Campus. It is also a one story building. Inside is a reconstruction of a log cabin, the reproduction of Auburn's Main Street at the turn of the century, a caboose representative of the railroad history of Auburn, and a representative display of the Native Americans and other early residents of the area. Additionally, the museum has revolving exhibits on a variety of historical subjects and a unique gift shop. Outdoor features include antique farm machinery displayed in an enclosed area. The farm machinery will likely be relocated to the Olson Canyon site in the future.

Recreational Area

The outdoor recreational component of Les Gove Park is found primarily in the south 2/3 of the park. A half-mile paved trail encircles an attractive bermed and treed area including 100 flowering cherry trees given by the Japanese Sister City Lions Club of Kasuga-Cho in 1984. Other recreational features include a softball field, informal play fields, splash pad and, and bocce courts. The water playground located in Les Gove Park is one of the city's favorite features for young children. Currently, a single playground site serves the park.

In June 2014 the Auburn community celebrated the opening of the 32,000 sq. ft. Discovery Playground. This unique playground features accessible surfacing; play opportunities that support all levels of development; elevated sand tables, water, and auditory elements; a cozy spot to gather; areas to swing, spin, balance, roll and play. The rocks at the highest level near the hill slides represent Mt. Rainier and two textured walking paths characterize the White and Green Rivers. The amazing support and community involvement in this project is proof once again that Auburn is a City with incredible heart. A community fundraising team was formed to raise $300,000 for the project and a community design team of agency professional, occupational therapy professionals and a youth representative helped to design the playground. Donations were received by 71 separate funding sources, including individuals, corporations and businesses, granting agencies, foundations, service clubs, children and service providers.

Recommended Improvements

- Multi-Purpose Building Renovations
- Lighted Crescent Concrete Walk From South Parking Lot to Community Center
- H Street Extension
- Roundhouse Pavilion Near The White River Valley Museum
- South Parking Lot Overlay
- Site Furnishings
- Deals Way Demolition
- New Restroom
- Paved Trail Overlay
- Construct New Section of Paved Trail in the Southern Portion of the Park
- Landscaping and Irrigation Improvements

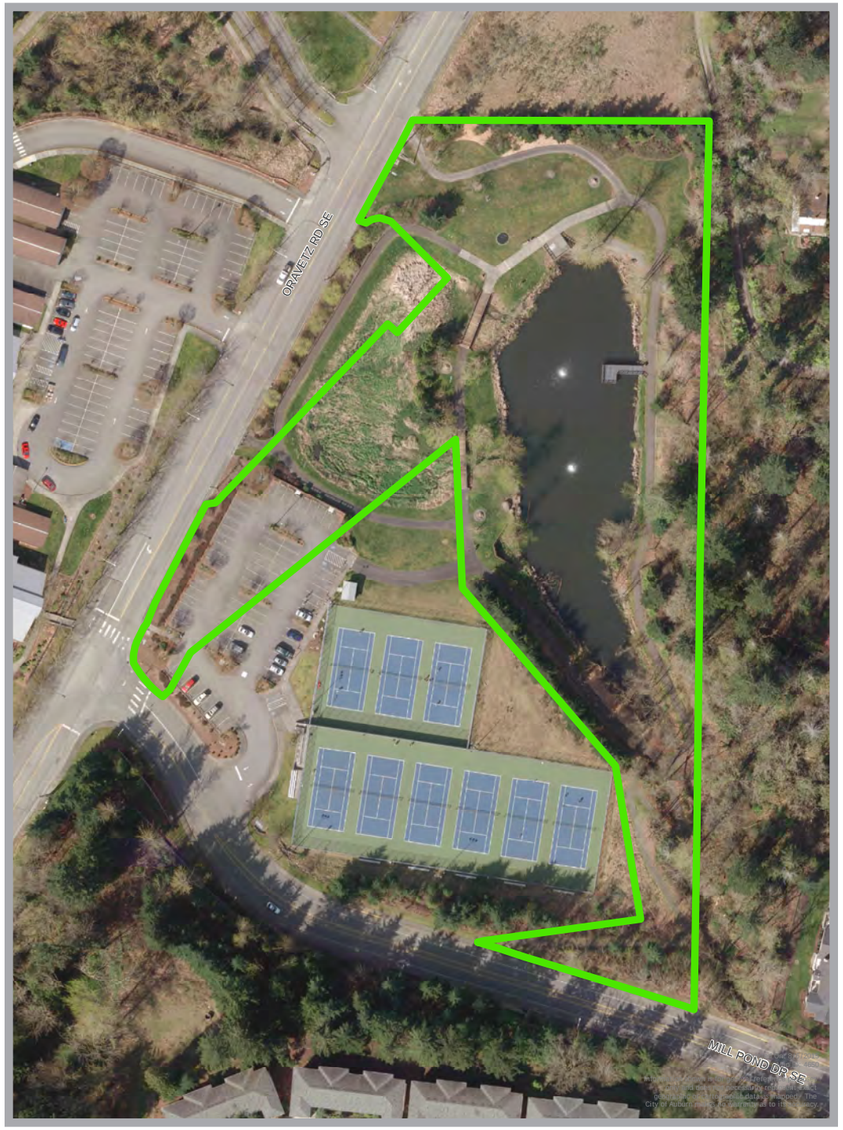
Community Park - Mill Pond Park

4582 Mill Pond Dr. SE
4.20 acres
Dedicated in 1997

Mill Pond is unique in several ways. The park is a joint project between the Parks and Public Works Departments, the Auburn School District, and the developer of Lakeland Hills. All of these groups came together to create a park with a dual purpose: to provide a recreational experience in a natural setting, and to provide stormwater detention and filtering for a 400 acre area. The site includes a permanent pond, a grass-lined bio-swale that becomes a temporary pond during storms, a 1/4 mile paved trail around the circumference of the ponds, and a fishing dock. Fishing in the pond is limited to children under 15.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Fishing Pond
Facility:	
Parking Stalls:	0
Trail:	Trail
Benches:	2
Picnic Tables:	3
Barbeque Grill(s)	
Other Notes:	Combined stormwater and park facility



Park History:

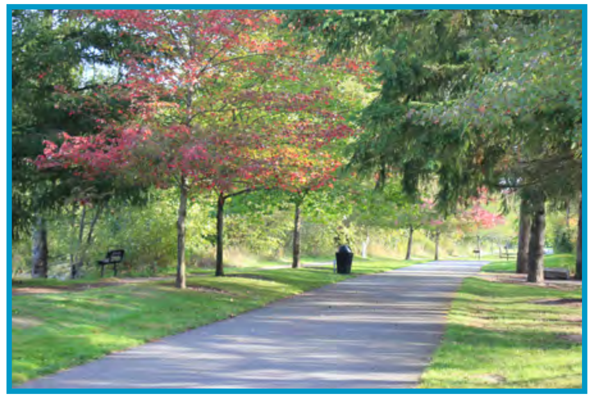
The park was named after Mill Creek, which runs through it. This joint project between the Storm Water Division and Parks and Recreation, has a three-story- deep water retention vault under the tennis courts.

Recommended Improvements

- No improvements are recommended for the 6 year timeframe

Community Park - Roegner Park

601 Oravetz Road SE
19.22 acres
Dedicated in 1994



This community park is located along the banks of the White River, adjacent to Auburn Riverside High School. A trail system includes both hard and soft-surfaced sections that meet the needs of many different users, including equestrians from the nearby Hidden Valley neighborhood. Trail construction began in 1997 from the east side of Roegner Park to Kersey Way, and continuing east along the river to Game Farm Wilderness Park. An approximate ½- acre off-leash fenced dog park is located near the trail, and can be easily accessed from the parking area off of Oravitz Road. Commissioned artwork for the park includes a uniquely designed bench with a salmon motif, placed to allow views of the river.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	Yes
Basketball Court(s):	
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	
Facility:	Picnic Shelter, Restroom Facility
Parking Stalls:	40
Trail:	Trail
Benches:	16
Picnic Tables:	29, 6 in Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	4
Other Notes:	Public Art. Swing set is in good condition. Playground equipment has several rotting boards which need replacing. Several picnic tables and benches have rotting, broken or missing boards needing replacement.

Park History:

Named for former Councilman and Mayor Bob Roegner (1982 –1993).

Recommended Improvements

- Replace Play Structure
- Drainage Improvements
- Landscaping and Irrigation Improvements

Community Park - Sunset Park

1420 69th St. SE
15.15acres
Dedicated in 2003

Sunset Park was developed by the developer in Lakeland Hills. It is unique in several ways. The community park serves the Lakeland Hills neighborhood but also the community. The site includes a picnic shelter, two youth baseball/softball fields, trails, basketball court and skatepark. Fundraising and planning efforts began in early 2015 for a splashpad with a targeted completion date tentatively set for summer 2016.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	2 (youth baseball/softball)
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	1
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Skate Park
Facility:	Restroom Facility, Picnic Shelter
Parking Stalls:	154
Trail:	Trail (s?)
Benches:	4 + 12 inside Dugouts
Picnic Tables:	16, inside Picnic Shelter
Barbeque Grill(s)	2
Other Notes:	All structures are in good condition.

Park History:

This park was designed and developed by the developers of Lakeland Hills in conjunction with the City of Auburn. The name was selected by a citizen's group, who decided to name it for the wonderful views of the sunset from the park.

Recommended Improvements

- Splash Pad
- Landscaping and Irrigation Improvements

Community Park - Veterans Memorial Park

405 E St. NE
7.67 acres
Dedicated in 1926

Veteran's Memorial Park, formerly City Park, is a popular community park located close to downtown Auburn and adjacent to Auburn High School's Memorial Stadium. The park is distinctive for its Veterans Memorial structure, shady woods and underlying expanse of green lawn. The Veterans Memorial structure was funded with donations and fund-raising events by local veterans groups. Its design and construction were accomplished with use of volunteer labor.

Park Features:

Playgrounds:	1
Softball Field(s):	
Baseball Field(s):	
Soccer Field(s):	
Open Play Field(s):	
Basketball Court(s):	½ Basketball Court
Pickle Ball Court(s):	
Tennis Court(s):	
Other:	Backyard Idea Garden
Facility:	William C. Warren Building (capacity: 74)
Parking Stalls:	40
Trail:	
Benches:	8
Picnic Tables:	10
Barbeque Grill(s)	2
Other Notes:	Six benches are concrete, two are in Backyard Idea Garden. Spray pool has been removed. Playground is in good condition.

Park History:

Formerly named City Park, the park was dedicated and opened in 1926, and was "touted as the largest, most up-to-date and complete (park) in all the surrounding country". Money for the park came from a 1924 bond issue and the property was purchased from the Faucett family. Renamed in 2000 to honor Auburn Veterans groups who built the Veterans Memorial in the park.

Recommended Improvements

- Selective Tree Removal
- Resurface Basketball Court
- Landscaping and Irrigation Improvements

Community Park - 104th Ave SE (undeveloped)

31495 104th Ave. SE
14.73 acres
Transferred in 2006

This undeveloped riverside property is comprised of two parcels along the Green River. A nice sandy beach along the Green River is popular for swimmers in the summer, and fishermen in the fall and winter months. Nearly two-thirds of the park is located within the 100-year floodplain so given the location of the park along the river and regulatory constraints, the park will likely be designed as a passive use nature park.

Park History:

The 104th Ave property was transferred to the City through acquisitions from Washington State Parks through a grant from the Recreation and Conservation office, and the other from King County.

Recommended Improvements

- Develop Master Plan

Open Space

Open space areas are comprised of land that is largely undeveloped, and that has been left in a natural or natural appearing condition. Other areas in the inventory are included with their respective park.

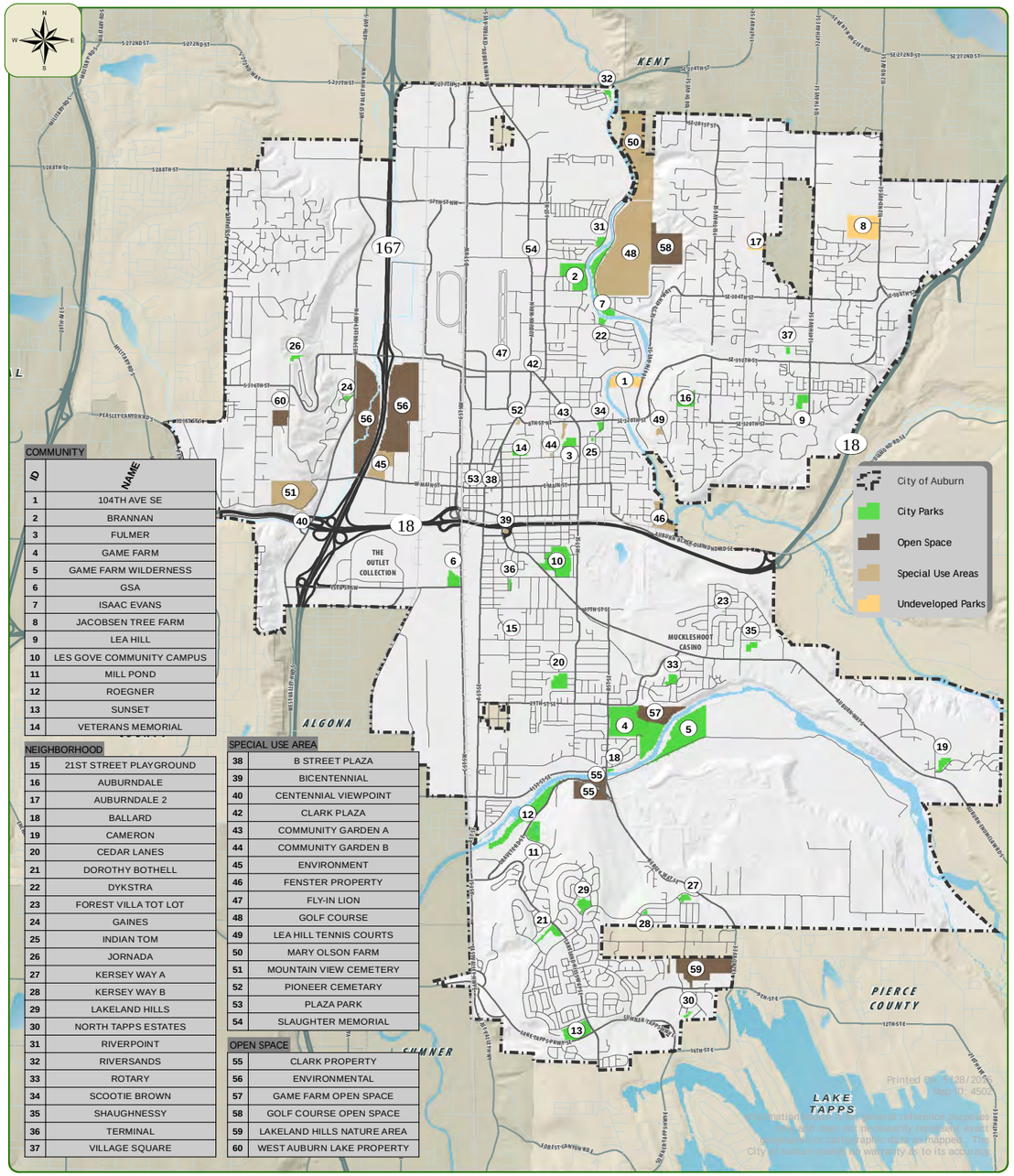
Size: Varies
Service Area: Not applicable
Typical features:

- Nature Areas
- Wildlife Areas
- Specific Park left in natural condition for future development
- Wetland Areas

Table 5-4
Existing Open Space Inventory

Open Space	Acres
Auburn Environmental	190.91
Clark Property	26.68
Game Farm Open Space	26.00
Golf Course	40.98
Lakeland Nature Area	46.07
Mary Olson Farm	47.00
West Auburn Lake	9.25
Total	**386.89 acres**

City of Auburn Parks Inventory Map



Auburn Environmental – For the purpose of this plan the Auburn Environmental Park (AEP) has been divided up into open space and special use areas. The open space area is comprised of a large undeveloped Category II wetland bisected by SR 167, while the special use area is comprised of the parcels of land where the boardwalk and bird tower are located. On the east side of SR 167 there are two large wetland mitigation areas along Clay Street NW. One of the mitigation, known as Thermod has a large pond, and was installed to compensate for impacts associated with the Emerald Downs Race Track Facility. The other large mitigation area was installed to accommodate the City's B Street Corridor project. The Interurban trail runs up the east side of much of the AEP. On the west side of SR 167, Mill Creek and an associated wetland flows north across the property. The west side of SR 167 is the site of a large stream relocation known as the Wetland 5K project where Mill Creek will be relocated back to its relic channel. Construction of the Wetland 5K project is expected to be completed in fall 2015.

Clark Property – Forested open space area along the White River Trail, just west of R Street SE. The property is located on both sides of Oravitz Road. Bowman Creek crosses this property along the toe of the slope below Oravetz Road before flowing into the White River

Game Farm Open Space – Undeveloped forested area located on a plateau in the northeast portion of Game Farm Park. This area overlooks the White River to the east and is bordered by the a residential development to the north. A trailhead is located off of Forest Ridge Drive SE in the residential development that provides access to an unimproved trail system through a forested area. The discrete trailhead is located between two homes and is fairly difficult to find if you don't know that it is there. This area has been a popular spot for transient camps, which has resulted in limited use of the area by park users.

Golf Course Open Space – Mostly forested area located on a steep west facing slope along the eastern edge of the golf course. A power line easement runs east west across the northern portion of this area.

Lakeland Nature Area – Assemblage of parcels located west of Fire Station 33 in the Lea Hill area of the City. The property contains forested wetland areas, but the extent of these areas are currently unknown. This park property will likely be a passive use park with a trail system, but a master plan is needed in order establish near term long term plans for the site.

Mary Olson Farm Open Space – Forested area on a west facing slope in the eastern portion of the Mary Olson Farm Property. These areas contain very large mature trees that overlook the farm. Olson Creek flows through a steep ravine from the east before flowing across the property and into the Green River. Olson Creek supports four different species of salmon, as well as steelhead trout and bull trout. Three of the fish species supported by Olson Creek are protected under the Endangered Species Act.

West Auburn Lake – This property is located at the terminus of S. 320th Street in the West Hill area of Auburn. Access to the site can gained from the west via S 320th Street or from the east via W Street NW. The site contains an approximate 2-acre lake, with approximately 7 acres of mature forested upland area. A Master Plan was developed for the park in 2013. Future site improvements identified in the Master Plan include a trail around the perimeter of the lake, a parking area at the end of S. 320th Street, viewpoints with benches, invasive species control, and the installation of native plantings.

Special Use Areas

Special use areas are miscellaneous public recreation areas or land occupied by a specialized facility. Some of the uses that fall into this classification include small landscaped areas, community gardens, streetscapes, environmentally sensitive areas, viewpoints, historic sites, and other specialized areas.

Size: Generally very small, "leftover" spaces
Service Area: Not applicable
Typical features:

- Landscaped Areas
- Community Gardens
- Viewpoints
- Historic Sites
- Nature Areas
- Traffic Islands
- Specific Park or Recreation Areas
- Environmental Park

Table 5-5
Existing Special Use Areas Inventory

Special Use Areas	Acres
B Street Plaza	0.10
Bicentennial Park	1.07
Centennial Viewpoint Park	0.70
City Hall Plaza	1.10
Clark Plaza	0.25
Community Garden A	1.04
Community Garden B	0.39
Environmental Park	16.84
Fenster Nature Park	12.58
Fly-in Lion	0.02
Golf Course	139.71
Mary Olson Farm	20.0
Mountain View Cemetery	60.0
Pioneer Cemetery	0.77
Plaza Park	0.19
Slaughter Memorial	0.02
TOTAL	254.77 acres

B Street Plaza - a small pocket park in downtown Auburn featuring artwork

Bicentennial Park - Green open space park at Auburn Way and Hwy 18

Clark Plaza - Small pocket park at the corner of Auburn Way North and 15th Street NE.

Morningcrest - A landscape area at 58th & 24th NW

Slaughter Memorial - Small pocket park at Auburn Way North with the memorial commemorating the battle of Slaughter

Fly-in Lion - Small pocket park located at the south end of Scobee Field (Auburn airport) with benches to watch the Airplanes take off and land. The park is located on King County transit property at the northeast corner of a park and ride.

Special Use Area - Centennial Viewpoint Park

402 Mountain View Dr.
0.7 acres
Dedicated in 1991

Centennial Viewpoint Park was created in 1991, during Auburn's Centennial year. As its name implies, it is blessed with tremendous views of the Green River Valley, the Cascade Range, and Mount Rainier beyond. The park is tucked into a small spot along Mountain View Drive, across the road from Mountain View Cemetery. This small park functions primarily as a scenic overlook. A bronze sculpture of a deer standing on a log, overlooking the valley, was commissioned by the Auburn Arts Commission for the site.

Park Features:

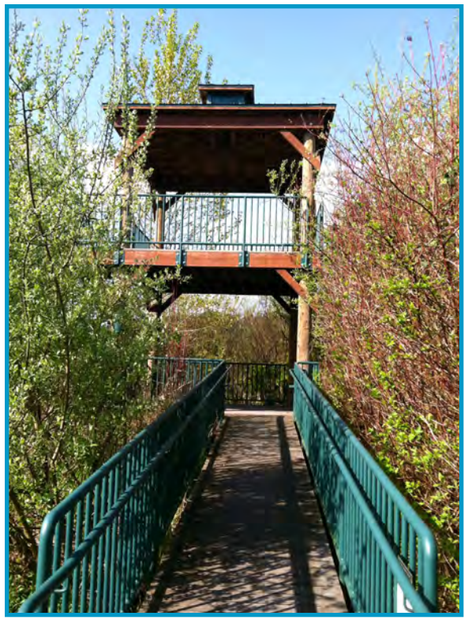
- Artwork
- Picnic tables
- Views of Mt. Rainier

Park History:

Was developed by the Auburn Rotary Club during Auburn's centennial year celebration.

Special Use Area - Environmental Park

413 Western Avenue NW
16.84 acres plus
190.91 acres of open space
Designated in 2004



The Auburn Environmental Park (AEP) has been divided into open space areas and special use areas. The special use area of the AEP is located in the southern portion of the park. Here visitors will find a birding tower and an elevated boardwalk through a large wetland area. The boardwalk extends north from West Main Street to the birding tower, which is located off of Western Ave NW. An information kiosk, picnic tables and a parking area are also located off of Western Ave. NW.

Park Features:

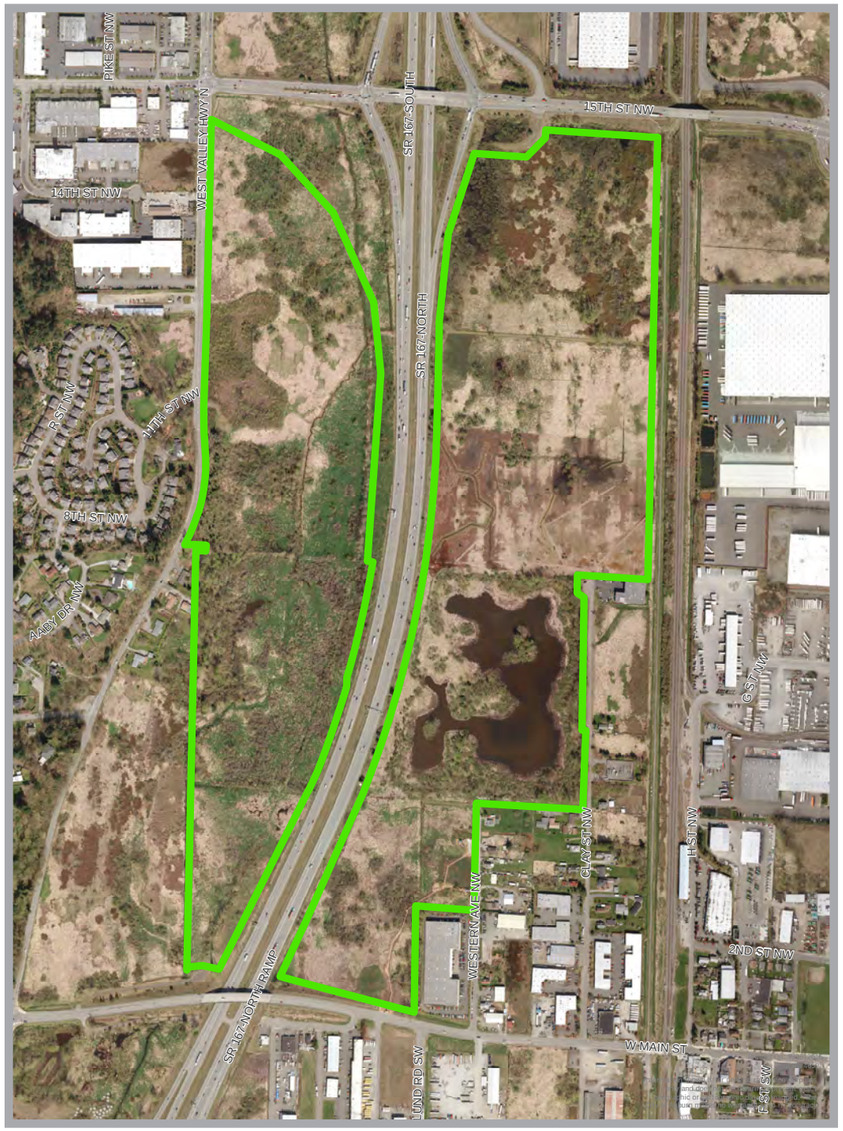
- Wetland Mitigation Areas
- Bird tower
- 1,200 foot elevated boardwalk with interpretive signs
- Picnic tables

Park History:

In 2004 City Council passed a resolution expressing interest in the Environmental Park Project. The formation of the AEP was made possible through a number of land acquisitions between 1996 and 2014, which resulted in a permanently protected area 207 acres in size.

Recommended Improvements

- Trail Connection Between Boardwalk and Interurban Trail
- Construct Boardwalk in Northern Portion of Park
- Routine Maintenance and Inspections to Boardwalk Structure



Special Use Area - Fenster Nature Park

2033 4th Street SE
12.58 acres
Acquired in 1996

Fenster Nature Park is located along the Green River where the river flows into the City limits. Two phases of buried revetments have been constructed on the property, Fenster I was completed in 2008 and Fenster II was completed in 2014. Upon completion of these revetment project the areas were planted with native vegetation.

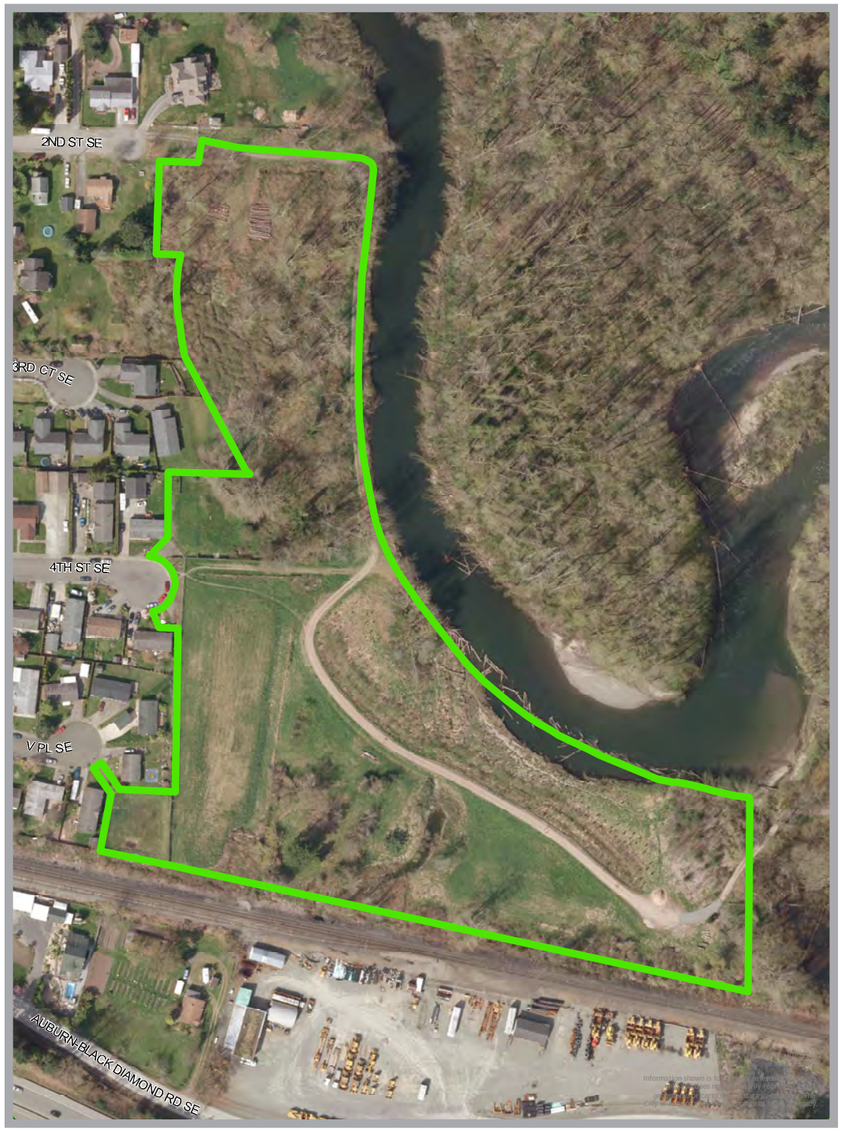
A sandy beach located along the Green River is a popular spot for swimmers and tubers. The beach is actually located upstream of Fenster Nature park on property owned by King County, but visitors must cross through the park in order to gain access to this area. Parks staff is currently working with a consultant to a develop a design for a river access for emergency responders, drift boaters, rafters, and tubers.

Park Features:

- Swimming and tubing access to the Green River
- Access to a trail system located upstream on King County property
- Public fishing access

Park History:

The northern portion of the property was acquired through a series of land acquisitions that occurred between 1994 and 2014. The southern portion of the park was purchased in 2006 from the Fenster Family, who owned and operated a farm along the river.



Special Use Area - Auburn Golf Course

29630 Green River Rd SE
139.71 acres plus
Open Space of 40.98 acres

A full-service 18-hole facility, the fair but challenging par 71 course is just over 6,450 yards and hosts over 50,000 rounds of golf each year. Services include a pro shop, equipment and power cart rentals, professional instruction and lessons, tournaments and leagues, and youth activities. The majority of the course is in the valley, with four holes on the hill-side overlooking the valley.

The Auburn Golf Course offers an assortment of top notch facilities. Our Pro Shop has much of the newest gear at great prices. If you are hungry after your round of golf, be sure to stop in for a bite at our new Bogeys restaurant

Park Features:

- 18 hole golf course
- Clubhouse
- Putting Green
- Views of Green River and Mt. Rainier

Park History:

The City purchased the Green River Golf Course in the 1960's. It was a 9-hole course on the north end of the current site, built in the late 1940s. After the city took over, it was developed from 9-hole to 18-hole course.

Recommended Improvements

- Staff has rebuilt the majority of tees, greens, and fairways in the past twenty years. Continue until all tees and greens are rebuilt with better draining materials, and contoured to improve the playability of each hole
- Manage/continue planting different species of trees on the course to create variety and encourage disease control, create safety buffers where necessary, and improve the course aesthetically
- Manage the wooded hillside and the golf course to provide environmentally safe habitat for wildlife
- Maintenance facility improvements
- Cart path improvements
- Concrete curbing for various holes
- Irrigation improvements

Special Use Area - Mary Olson Farm

28728 Green River Rd NE
20 acres plus
47 acres of Open Space land
Purchased in 1993

The City applied for and received King County Conservation Futures funding to purchase the historic Mary Olson Farm in 1993. The funding stipulates that the Farm can be developed for passive recreation and open space use only. The 67-acre Farm is on the National Register of Historic Places, and is a King County Landmark property. The private canyon in the center of the farm includes a farmhouse, large barn, a weaving house, and several other out buildings surrounded by forested hillsides and two meadows. The Mary Olson Farm is the most intact 1880s family farm in King County. The buildings, and to some extent the landscape have required extensive restoration. To that end the buildings have been leased to the White River Valley Historical Society so that they can be economically and quickly restored using grant funds.

The Farm includes many important historic features: a wagon road; seven historic buildings, an heirloom orchard; four runs of salmon in Olson Creek; two meadows; all surrounded by forested hillsides. The City intends to continue restoration efforts on the Farm and its environment to use as a living history museum attracting school groups and members of the general public. The wagon road will be able to connect area trails and bicycle routes in the area. In 2000 an award winning Master Plan was developed for the Farm, and in 2004 an Operations Plan was developed, creating a year by year plan leading to full program offerings and public access in 2011.

Park Features:

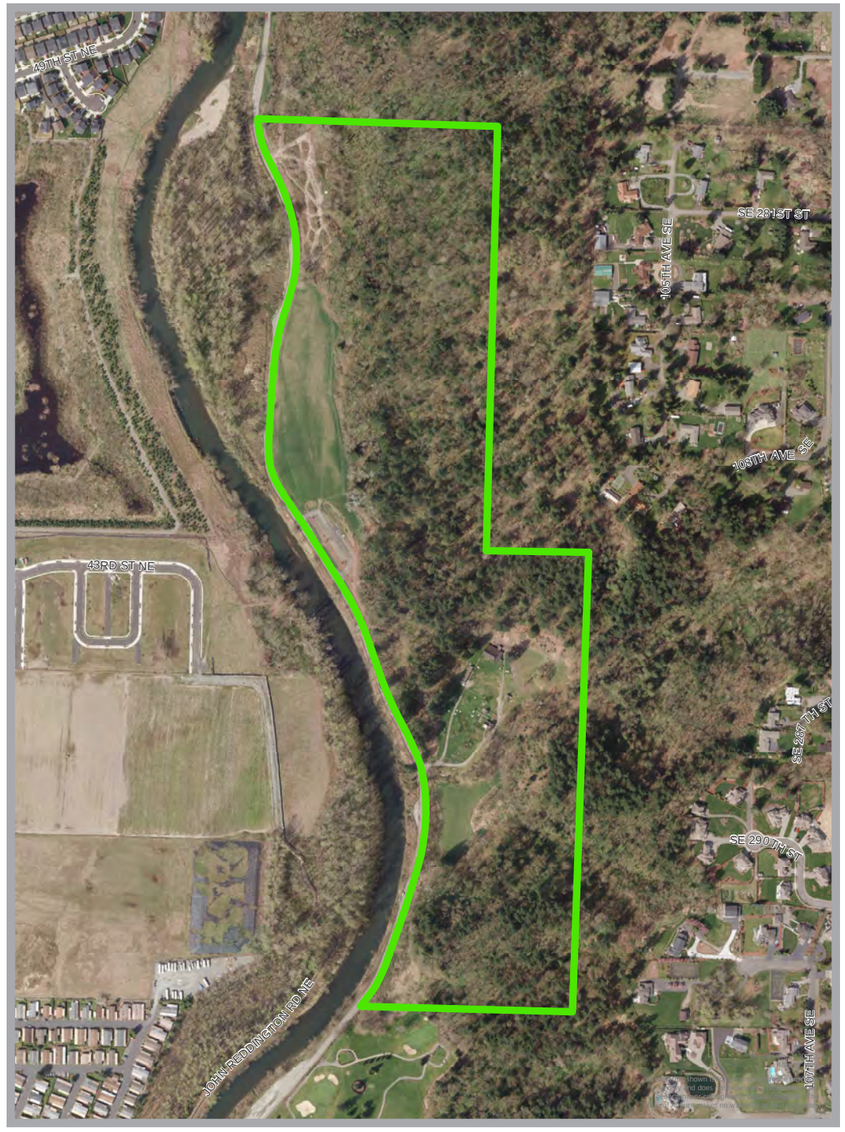
- Historic Farmstead
- Meadows
- Bluff and Creek

Park History:

Named after the matriarch of the early settler family who purchased the land in 1879—Mary Olson.

2015 Needs Assessment

Since 2011 the Farm has been fully restored and has been undergoing specialized maintenance care. That work must be ongoing and constitutes an annual investment. Future projects include recreation of the historic footbridge over Olson Stream, reclaiming land from blackberries and other invasive species and returning that land to native growth and producing hay fields. Future improvements will include the development of trails; acquisition of uphill canyon land as a conservation easement; development of an interpretive site dealing with Native American fishing and gathering; replacement of the caretaker's mobile home; installation of interpretive artwork to enhance the walking experience; and development of additional programs that share this remarkable site with a boarder audience.



Special Use Area - Mountain View Cemetery

2020 Mountain View Dr.
60.00 acres

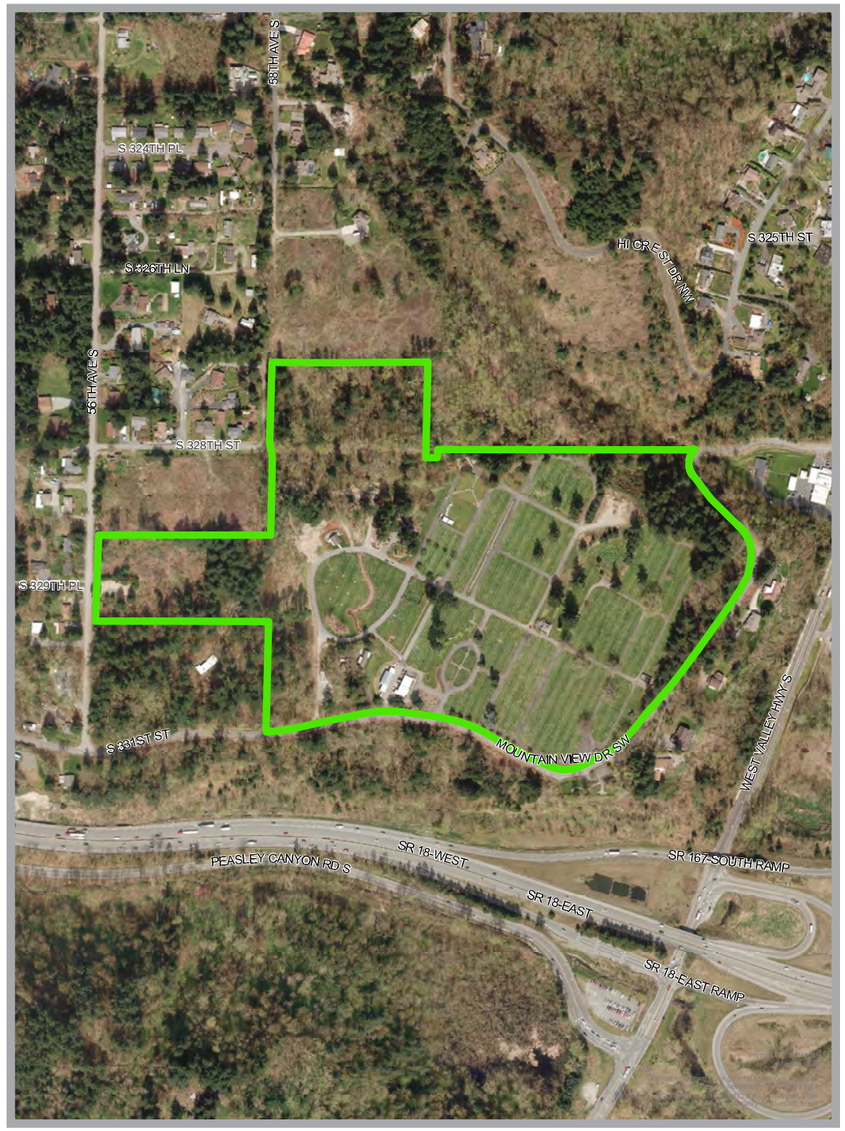
Mountain View Cemetery is nestled on 60 acres of property overlooking the Mt. Rainier and the Green River Valley. Mountain View offers an urn garden, adult graves, columbarium niche walls, and a special section for veterans and their spouses. The Cemetery was established in 1890 when 40 acres of land were purchased. In 1945, a group of local businessmen formed the Thousand and One Club to transfer the cemetery to the City of Auburn. In 1947, the cemetery was endowed, ensuring that maintenance of the grounds would be continued into the future.

Park Features:

- Children's Place and Veterans Section
- Urn garden
- Niche walls
- Mausoleum
- Views of Green River Valley and Mt. Rainier

Park History:

Mountain View was established in 1890, a year before the town of Slaughter (now Auburn) was incorporated. This is the resting place of some of the early pioneers who settled in Washington Territory.



Special Use Area - Pioneer Cemetery

8th & Auburn Way N.
0.77 acres

Pioneer Cemetery, located at 8th N.E. and Auburn Way North, near Fred Meyer. The land was donated in 1878 to the town of Slaughter, Washington Territory, for a cemetery. It was only active for 20 years due to spring flooding. In 1917, land on the east edge was given to the Buddhist Church at Christopher for use by the Japanese community. Burials at Pioneer Cemetery are rare, as only cremated remains of descendants who were originally interred there are eligible. The grounds at this historical site are under the care of the Cemetery Division of the Parks Department.

Park Features:

- Ornamental Iron Artwork

Park History:

Donated to city in 1878.

Schools and Other Public Lands

People don't use only parks for their recreation. Other public lands and private facilities must be considered in evaluating the sufficiency of our public park system. In Auburn, schools are one of the largest contributors to recreation space other than the City parks.

Schools

School grounds are natural gathering places for neighborhoods—there is usually one within walking distance of every home in the city. In addition, school grounds have features, which, at a minimum, include sports fields, grassy fields for open play, and sometimes play equipment and basketball courts.

School facilities vary in their accessibility and availability. During the school year these are in use by the school throughout the day and often after school hours. This limits their use by individuals or non-school leagues. Also, some sports fields are too small or not in prime condition considered necessary for league play. For these reasons school facilities are considered to be valuable components in the community's total recreational resources, but cannot replace a strong public park system.

Map shows the location of all schools within the study area. Table 5-6 summarizes the facilities found at Auburn School District properties. Note: the Auburn School District extends beyond the Auburn City Limits.

Other Public Lands

Several properties are used informally for recreation purposes are owned by public entities. The major properties are identified below:

Table 5-6
Auburn School Facilities

School	Facilities
Elementary Schools	
Alpac	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Chinook	4 youth baseball/softball fields
Evergreen Heights	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Gildo Rey	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Ilalko	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Lakeview	3 youth baseball/softball fields
Lea Hill	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Dick Scobee	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Pioneer	3 youth baseball/softball fields
Terminal Park	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Washington	2 youth baseball/softball fields
Middle Schools	
Cascade	1 Football Field with Track, Gymnasium with 1 basketball court, Annex 2 Baseball/Softball Fields, 90' & 65' fields
Mt. Baker	1 Football Field with Track, 2 Gymnasium 3 Baseball Fields, 90' & 65' fields 3 Softball Fields
Olympic	1 Football Field, Track, Gymnasium with 1 basketball court 2 Baseball/Softball Fields, 90' & 65' fields
Rainier	1 Football Field, Track Gymnasium with 2 basketball court 2 Baseball/Softball Fields, 90' & 65' fields
Senior High Schools	
Auburn Riverside High	1 Football Field synthetic turf with Track (Lighted), 8 Tennis Courts 5 Gymnasiums 1 Baseball Field, 90' infield, 3 softball fields
Auburn Senior High	1 Football Field synthetic turf with Track (Lighted), 8 Lighted Tennis Courts Gymnasium with 2 basketball court 1 Baseball Field, 90' infield
Auburn Mountain View High	1 Football Field with Track, 6 Gymnasiums, 8 Tennis Courts 2 Baseball Fields, 90' & 65' fields, 2 Softball Fields
West Auburn High	1 Baseball/Softball Field, 65' infield 1 Gymnasium

Auburn Water Utility

The watershed areas owned by the Auburn Water Utility. These have restricted access in order to maintain water quality. Coal Creek Spring Watershed in south Auburn is the major source of the city's water supply. The West Hill Watershed is considered a secondary water source; its location next to an elementary school make it a popular spot for neighborhood walks. Public use of these areas is presently discouraged by the Water Utility.

King County Parks

King County Parks owns several developed and undeveloped properties in close proximity to the planning area. While existing Auburn parks are more convenient to Auburn residents than most King County properties, recreation users are not restricted by civic boundaries, therefore some of these parks can be expected to serve Auburn residents.

The Green River Trail is a King County regional trail project that currently winds more than 19 miles from Cecil Moses Park near Seattle's south boundary to North Green River Park in south Kent near Auburn. The section of the Green River Trail that extends south from the City of Kent has stalled out in recent years due to private property issues, but there is still hope that one day it will extend through Auburn. A section of the trail was constructed in 2014 as a part of the Reddington Levee project near Brannan Park, which could easily be extended north to S. 277th Street. The section of the Green River trail south of Brannan Park presents many private property challenges, and may have to follow surface streets in order to make it to Fenster Nature Park and beyond.

State of Washington

The State of Washington owns an easement along the west side of the Green River in certain locations through the city. Much of the easement runs directly behind residences where access is allowed for fishing only.

Chapter 6 Recreation and Cultural Programs and Needs Assessment

AUBURN—AN ACTIVE COMMUNITY

The City of Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department provides opportunities for the public to participate in diverse recreational programs and activities designed to meet the needs of the community. These programs include preschool, youth, teen, and adult leisure programs; youth, teen, and adult athletics; fitness and wellness programs; programs designed to provide social and recreational opportunities to senior citizens and those with special needs, as well as a host of special events and cultural activities suitable for the entire family and community at large.

The City of Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department has an active series of recreation and cultural programs. Survey results show over 75% of the city's population participate in at least one of these programs with over 30% participating on at least a monthly basis.

Analysis of recreation programs repeatedly revealed the need for indoor spaces for many types of athletic, cultural and recreational activities. Current programming is conducted at the Parks, Arts and Recreation Administration Building, Senior Center, City Hall, the multi-purpose building at the Auburn Community Campus, the William C. Warren Building at Veterans Memorial Park, and various school district facilities.

The addition of a gymnasium in 2011 has allowed for increased athletic programming opportunities. A new community center and teen center are slated to open in 2016; adding to the inventory of spaces available for programming a robust schedule of activities and programs for the community.

A Variety of Departmental Programs

Programs within the Parks, Arts & Recreation Department are divided into five major activity areas:

- Athletic Programs
- Leisure and Education Programs
- Health and Wellness Programs
- Heritage and Preservation Programs
- Cultural Programs: Arts and Events

City residents are offered a broad selection of leisure time activities contributing to social interaction, physical recreation and health, and cultural and artistic enrichment. The components of each program area and the future needs are described individually in this chapter. Some general conclusions and recommendations are also made about all programs offered by the City. This overview guides the City's direction to maintain the high

quality of its recreation programs. According to the 2015 survey, the top programs and activities that Auburn residents have a combined high and moderate level of participation in (regardless of the location) are as follows (Survey Question #10):

- Running or walking – 88.74%
- Visiting nature/wildlife areas – 77.56%
- Attending community special events – 59.58%
- Bicycling – 55.07%
- Attending live theater/concert performances – 54.73%
- Nature/Environmental education – 46.69%
- Using exercise equipment – 45.68%
- Recreation swimming – 44.86%
- Adult fitness/health/wellness classes – 40.54%

The same survey asked respondents what recreation programs should be offered in Auburn (either by the City or by others) that members of their household would utilize. Their combined highest and moderate likelihood of use was as follows (Survey Question #11):

- Festivals or events – 77.69%
- Fitness/health/wellness programs – 64.59%
- Volunteer opportunities – 57.08%
- Performing arts (dance, music, theater, etc) – 51.87%
- Outdoor sports – 51.31%
- Nature and environmental education – 51.09%
- Enrichment and self-help classes – 49.80%
- Visual arts – 43.26%
- Indoor sports – 41.60%

The survey also asked respondents what recreation programs by age groups should be offered in Auburn (by the City or by others) that members of their household would utilize. Their combined highest and moderate likelihood of use was as follows (Survey Question #12):

- Adults – 68.03%
- Teens (middle & high school) – 65.77%
- Elementary school youth – 41.29%
- Seniors (at or near retirement) – 40.89%
- Toddlers/preschoolers – 27.44%
- Developmentally Disabled (all other ages) – 12.84%
- Developmentally Disabled (school age) – 12.34%

Conclusions/Recommendations for All Recreation Programs

1. Increase Awareness: Continue to increase awareness of recreation programs by trying new marketing avenues, including social media outlets.
2. Expand offerings for general fitness, health and wellness programs. According to survey results, there is a higher interest level among residents for offering general fitness, health and wellness programs (64%) than outdoor sport leagues (51%) or indoor sport leagues (41%).
3. Class Scheduling: Offer classes with both daytime, evening and weekend hours, to meet the needs of those without traditional 8-to-5 work schedule. While space shortage has impacted this in the past, the addition of a new community center and youth/teen center will aid in class scheduling. Continue to seek additional spaces, either through rental, lease or purchase for indoor recreation programs in heavily dense neighborhood areas, such as Lakeland Hills and Lea Hill.
4. Families, Neighborhoods & Cultural Connections: Reinforce family structure and interaction by offering activities or outings suitable to families. Continue to offer some programs at neighborhood locations, thereby strengthening the role and identity of neighborhoods in the city. Continue to seek ways to engage different cultures in recreation programming, through activities, food experiences, and social gatherings. Based on survey results, 87% of respondents want programs offered for all ages.
5. Nature and Environmental Education: Increase exposure to the natural world through activities and fun learning opportunities at suitable locations. As parks are developed around wetlands and other natural areas, residents and students can be involved in all stages, from design to implementation and maintenance. Adult environmental education can also inform residents of the functions and value of our open spaces (and the care and awareness of our urban assets). Survey results indicate that over 50% of respondents would be interested in nature and environmental education programs. The Environmental Park, Fenster Nature Park, Mary Olson Farm, and the undeveloped West Hill Lake property all have the potential to offer programming focused on environmental education.
6. Topics for Recreation Programs: Direction for recreation program topics are gleaned from several sources, including the public opinion survey conducted in 2015, direct requests to the Department, national and regional trends, and recommendations by staff members, the Park & Recreation Board and the Arts Commission. The survey is an especially rich source of ideas for activities, both for learning what recreation activities residents are currently participating in and what activities they would like to see offered by the City of Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department. The Recreation Needs Assessment should be reviewed periodically to generate new strategies for recreation programming.

Athletic Programs

The Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department organizes various seasonal sport leagues for adults, teens, kids and families as well as opportunities for drop-in programs. Additionally the City maintains general outdoor recreation facilities including trails, tennis courts, basketball courts, bocce courts, disc golf, skate parks, and a municipal golf course.

Many area residents participate in the athletic programs sponsored by the City's Parks, Arts & Recreation Department. In 2014, approximately 4,500 youth and adults participated in these programs, a decrease of approximately 15 percent since 2004. With the addition of a gymnasium in 2011, opportunities for drop-in play have been added; with over 4,000 individuals taking advantage of that option. Drop-in play is suited for those with flexible

schedules; rather than more structured schedules as is seen with organized leagues. Several explanations can be given for the decreasing recreation rate for organized athletic programs, with the most common factor being there are a variety of options available to residents to meet their recreational, health, and fitness needs other than organized athletics. Additionally, many people have a perception of less leisure time in their lives today.

Residents have the opportunity to become involved in many sports activities, and can participate as an individual, or as part of an organized team or league. Programs are provided for both youth and adults, and are further divided into coed programs, and all male and all female programs.

Survey results show that 51% of the city's population would like Parks, Arts & Recreation Department to offer outdoor sport options and 40% would like indoor sport opportunities.

Adult Athletics: Adult athletic programs revolve primarily around the sports of softball, basketball, volleyball and flag football. With the addition of a new Gymnasium in 2011, dodgeball and futsal (indoor soccer) have been added as options for adult athletics. Soccer plays a smaller role in Department offerings, as there are many outside leagues that offer soccer. Since the opening of the Gymnasium in 2011, open gym volleyball, pickleball, and basketball programs are averaging over 4,000 drop-in players annually. Programs such as flag football and basketball still attract primarily men, although they are open to all players. There is a growing trend of people doing more family centered activities and other individual sports and activities. Adult athletic program offerings should be directed at meeting the needs of individuals and families.

Youth Sports: Youth sports programs are offered for children from age 3 to 18 and vary seasonally. The main focus is on recreation, team work, learning and fun rather than high-level competition. Preschool sports, through a "Let's Play Sports" program are hugely popular and require parent participation. They help lead children to playing in additional sport programs offered by the Department. Youth sport programming has diversified beyond soccer, baseball and fastpitch and the Department now also offers cross country, girl's volleyball, track & field, flag football, climbing, dodgeball and a select basketball league to give children a larger pool of athletic activities in which to participate.

Specialized Recreation Athletics: The department offers both a sports and Unified Sports program in the sports of Basketball, Volleyball, Roller-skating, Bowling, Soccer, Track & Field, Cycling, Swimming and Softball. In Unified Sports Programs, athletes and partners, those with and without developmental disabilities, participate on teams together. Cooperative efforts with the Auburn High School staff has resulted in partnered social programs. Programs partnered with the Community Lab at the AHS has produced mentorship and life skills programs. With two wheelchair accessible buses, the department is able to transport participants to and from events and programs.

Athletic Programs Needs/Recommendations

1. Continue/Expand family sport programming
2. Expand individual oriented athletic options – running, walking club
3. Flexible scheduling for drop-in programs
4. Track sport trends and interests such as Ultimate, pickleball, disc golf, lacrosse, rugby, bocce
5. Increase Participation by Women and Girls: Continue to expand the co-ed, women's and girls programs as new recreation facilities are provided. Investigate ways to inform more women of the women's athletic programs.
6. Partnerships: Continue to partner with schools and other providers to increase program offerings and participation. Coordinate with the local school district to maximize use of current facilities.
7. Offer Programs in New Sports: Experiment with offering athletic programs/classes in new or developing sports such as, disc golf, futsal, mountain-biking, foot golf, bike courses. Place an emphasis on family and individual oriented programs.
8. Gymnasium Space: City-owned and scheduled gymnasium space is needed to maintain the current course offerings. An increase in gymnasium space is needed if these very popular programs are to be expanded to keep up with the community's growing population.

Leisure and Educational Programs

A wide range of recreation programs, including instruction in arts and crafts, dance, music, community education and special events are offered through the Auburn Parks, Arts and Recreation Department. Existing leisure and educational programming falls into various age categories: preschool; youth; teens; adults; seniors; individuals with specialized needs; and families. Programs fluctuate based on community interest, seasons, availability of instructors and facilities.

Survey Results

Although the City provides programs for all ages and categories; the public opinion survey is useful in determining the likelihood of use in each area by residents. The survey asked respondents what recreation programs by age groups should be offered in Auburn (by the City or by others) that members of their household would utilize. Their combined highest and moderate likelihood of use was as follows (Survey Question #12):

- Adults – 68.03%
- Teens (middle & high school) – 65.77%
- Elementary school youth – 41.29%
- Seniors (at or near retirement) – 40.89%
- Toddlers/preschoolers – 27.44%
- Developmentally Disabled (all other ages) – 12.84%
- Developmentally Disabled (school age) – 12.34%

Preschool Programs, Ages 1-5: Preschool programs provide classes in movement, crafts, sports, and innovative holiday activities. The availability of facilities affects which classes are offered. With the opening of a new gymnasium in 2011, a new Indoor Playground program was initiated that allows parents to bring their preschool aged child for socialization and fun! The department provides balls, games, mats, riding toys, climbing toys and more in the Les Gove Gymnasium. Approximately 3,000 registrations occur on an annual basis. Most preschool classes are offered at Les Gove Park's Multi-purpose Building, as are many other events. This is inconvenient for preschool programs, because the room, supplies and materials must be continually set up and taken down, in order not to interfere with other uses. Movement classes such as ballet and gymnastics are held at buildings that are not well-suited to these activities, as they do not provide the mirrors, bars, and other equipment or settings needed for effective learning. The opening of a new Community Center in 2016 should help to alleviate these current challenges.

Youth Programs, Ages 5-10: Youth programs consist of arts and crafts, gymnastics, dance, sports, acting, music, science, and social and personal skills. Summer activities include a variety of day camps, sport camps and specialty camps. Most recreation programs are currently directed toward youth 10 years old and under.

Leisure & Education Program – Preschool/Youth Needs & Recommendations:

1. Design and add a mobile recreation bus with activities that can be taken into the community for the introduction of recreation activities to school-age children.
2. Work with the Auburn School District to introduce school-based before and/or after school recreation activities to encourage activity and healthy habits in youth.
3. Expand multi-generational programming and Family Programming.

Tweens/Teens, Ages 11-19: Like communities around the country, Auburn is struggling with concerns for its young people and the challenges they face today. The City employs two positions focused on teen programming. These staff members have worked over the last 20 years to engage teens in recreation programs, provide information and marketing materials specifically geared for teens about program and service opportunities; and developed relevant and diverse opportunities for young people. An evaluation of the existing athletic and recreation programs reveals that 11 to 15 year-olds participate primarily in the athletic programs offered by the City; however a popular Teen Late Night program; and several Middle School programs have given teens greater opportunities. Additionally, the Department coordinates the Auburn Youth Council which provides teen leadership and server/earning opportunities. The Youth Council meets on a regular basis to plan service projects and fundraising events. Another factor to consider in planning for teens is the large number of low-income families in Auburn. Nearly half of Auburn residents fall into the low or very low income categories, making it difficult for many families to pay for recreational activities for teens who are able to care for themselves during out-of-school time. Providing facilities and programs with a positive social or recreational environment is seen as key to counteracting some of the negative behaviors and activities occurring when teens "just hang out." With the increasing options for social media; the department needs to be creative about engaging tweens/teens in programming options. Developing appealing programs for this age group may need to involve teens and be more creative in approach than for other ages. The City is currently repurposing the current Parks, Arts & Recreation Administration Building into a Teen Center and programming for Teens will increase in June 2016.

Leisure & Education Program – Teen Program Needs & Recommendations:

1. Improve Facilities: Improve existing facilities and develop additional facilities to provide a variety of recreational, cultural and artistic opportunities for teens in the community. Develop methods to evaluate recreation facilities and establish standards and criteria to improve existing facilities.
2. Assess Needs and Interests of Teens: Assess the recreational, cultural and artistic needs and interests of teens in the community on an ongoing basis. Use a youth specific evaluation tool for activities, programs and classes in order to meet the many varied needs and interests of teens today. This may mean offering "non-traditional" activities not available at schools.
3. Accessibility to Programs: A Fee Waiver Program allows many low-income residents to attend recreation classes and programs. While the Fee Waiver Program helps, more flexibility may be needed for families in need who don't meet the United States Department of Agriculture Child Nutrition Program Income guidelines. Consideration for providing more youth and teen oriented programs at low or no cost encourages greater participation. Improved public transportation and an improved pedestrian/bicycle network will enable more teens to attend activities. Further develop partnerships with the local school district to expand transportation opportunities to and from programs.
4. Teen Center Programming: A variety of low to no cost drop-in programs and structured fee based programs will be provided. Provide middle school and high school specific programs.
5. Expand Sports Programs: Increase and expand sports programs for teens by devel-

oping an intramural sports program to encourage greater participation.
6. Outreach to "At Risk" Teens: Perform outreach activities connecting "at risk" teens to recreational programs. This will establish a connection to the community.
7. Creative Marketing: Current trends will continually be assessed to maintain relevant marketing.

Adult Programs: All adult programs are available to persons 18 and over; some are available to those 14 years and over. Adult recreation offerings include classes and workshops. Instructors are selected based on their qualifications, and local interest in the programs they offer. Staff and student evaluations of instructors and courses help to maintain high quality course offerings. Most adult programs are held at the Senior Activity Center, the Parks, Arts and Recreation Administration Building, the Multi-purpose Building in Les Gove Park and School District buildings when necessary/available. However, senior programs have first priority at the Senior Activity Center, which limits the availability of this facility and the number of adult programs that can be offered during the day. 68% of the survey respondents noted that adult recreation programs should be offered in Auburn (Question 12); the highest percentage of responses within that question.

Leisure & Education Program – Adult Programs Needs & Recommendations:

1. Facility Space: The Community Center opening in 2016 will offer the opportunity for expansion of adult programming. Additionally, adult programming will be offered in neighborhood venues.
2. Programming: Survey results, as well as opinions expressed to Parks and Recreation staff, indicate a larger selection of community education programs is desired. By keeping abreast of emerging recreational trends and areas of public interest, the Parks, Arts and Recreation Department can continue its tradition of offering a series of broad ranging and well-received classes and programs. By tracking trends and identifying areas of interest, program deficiencies can be identified and corrected.
3. Course Evaluation: Course offerings should continue to be reviewed on a regular basis to evaluate the instructor's performance and suitability of the facility and program. Enrollment, opinion surveys and other means should continue to be used for evaluation purposes.

Senior Programs: Comprehensive programming for ages 50 and over focuses on Recreation and Leisure that includes a wide spectrum of programs, and involves both staff and participants in decision-making. One of the big challenges of programming for this population is the wide span of ages from 50 to 95+. The difference in interests, abilities and needs shifts dramatically in this fifty plus year range. A diverse offering is provided including but not limited to trips and tours; exercise and fitness; Silver Sneakers –Heathway Membership; outdoor adventure; hiking; volleyball; pickle ball; Wii bowling league; in house social events such as movies and parties, games, cards, billiards, puzzles, computer lab. Classes and programs change monthly, but often include arts and crafts, academic classes, computer, dance and fitness classes. Topics are as varied as AARP Divers Safety, oil painting and consumer interest. Several support services are also offered for seniors, including classes on Social Security, wills, health insurance, tax counseling. Volunteers are provided through SHIBA (Senior Health Insurance Benefit Act) program to help seniors resolve questions about Medicare/Medicaid and seniors' rights.

Leisure & Education Program – Senior Programs Needs & Recommendations:

1. Marketing: The ability to better market senior programs is integral to reaching more people. Young retirees may feel they are too young for the Center, creating one type of marketing challenge. On the other hand, communicating with the frailer, homebound elderly must be accomplished with a different approach. The Center's many different programs and services are suitable for people of many different ages and interests. Additional funding for effective marketing to promote and inform residents of the Senior Center's offerings is necessary to move beyond current participation levels.
2. Program Changes: Types of programs offered have changed as the interest of todays 50 plus has changed. We have seen a large increase in numbers participating in outdoor adventures, extended travel, cultural offerings and fitness. We need to continue to look beyond the next few years to address the changing needs of our aging population. We now see more instances of delayed retirement age, increased lifespan, diversity in interests, diversity in financial resources, and in cultural diversity. To meet these and other new demands, an analysis of both service planning and facility plans for the next 10 to 20 years should be undertaken. Expanded services in the areas of wellness, exercise and support services must be explored. Counseling and mental health services as well as expanded medical services must be considered. We are seeing an increased number of mentally ill older adults in our programs. Transportation of seniors to Senior Center programs should be considered in future Senior Center planning, as should outreach services for the frail elderly and expanded adult day care services. Meeting the needs of minority elders in our growing ethnically diverse population must also be a focus. The possibility of more off-site programming and/or expansion of existing facility would also be useful, as is exploring the Senior Center's role in city-wide human services discussions and senior housing projects.
3. Staff: With the projected changes in the aging population and social service needs mentioned as well as the projected need to increase rental revenues, there will be a corresponding need for additional staff.

Specialized Recreation: The Parks, Arts and Recreation Department offers social, educational and athletic opportunities for youth, teens, adults and seniors with special needs. A calendar of events published every three months, lists classes, sports and activities offered. The Young Generation Club is a program designed to meet the social and recreational needs for developmentally and physically disabled persons, ages 18 and up. Inclusionary and unified sports programs offer opportunities for individuals both with and without disabilities to participate together. The focus is on similar abilities, not differences. Emphasis is on providing understanding, disability awareness, building active participation for all people and involving families. It would be a goal to implement additional programs that focus on collaboration, which embrace diversity, where people with and without disabilities live, learn and play together.

Specialized Recreation Programs Needs & Recommendations:

1. Children with Special Needs: Continued growth in inclusionary programs for children under 12 are encouraged. Although the schools have a good educational program for the developmentally disabled, there are few social or recreational outlets available for these children, with the exception of athletic events such as the Special Olympics, which are open to children age 8 and above.
2. Transportation: Transportation to programs is an ongoing challenge for many people in this population. Few participants are able to drive or own a car, thus public transportation becomes vital. Recreational classes are held at various locations throughout the community. These programs occur primarily in the evenings and on weekends, when bus service is at its lowest level. Increased ACCESS Metro service and City of Auburn wheelchair-accessible buses have helped. Improved bus service, wheelchair-accessible vehicles, and pedestrian and bike facilities are essential to serving this group of users. Ongoing input should be provided to the transportation planning process, to improve service to these locations.
3. Program Costs: Financially, this group has extremely limited resources. The scholarship and fee waiver program is necessary for many of these residents to be able to participate. Maintaining the scholarship and fee waiver program and offering programs for children are priorities for this population.
4. Staffing: This population may require a higher staff to participant ratio in programs due to special needs. Additional staff training may be required.
5. Program Growth: Expansion of new and existing programming for specific specialized recreation programs as well as inclusion and unified programs.

Health & Wellness Programs

A wide range of health and wellness programs, including fitness classes, nutrition programs, cooking classes, community gardening, and a seasonal Farmers Market are offered through the Auburn Parks, Arts and Recreation Department. Existing health and wellness programming crosses all age categories and is often offered to families. Programs fluctuate based on community interest, seasons, availability of instructors and facilities.

A recent Health Impact Assessment was conducted by Studio 3MW as a baseline for the City's Comprehensive Planning efforts. The baseline assessment for the Auburn HIA studied the following determinants of health: population health outcomes, urban form, the public realm (parks, open spaces, public places and streets) physical activity and the food environment. Understanding how these determinants of health influence community members' ability to make healthy choices helped to identify needs and opportunities for City actions to improve access to healthy living resources.

Key findings of the Health Impact Assessment suggest that community health outcomes could be improved through the following types of interventions:

- Eliminating natural and man-made mobility barriers for pedestrian and bicyclists,
- Improving sidewalk connectivity, improving the pedestrian environment,
- Increasing the number of mixed use areas that provide goods and services,
- Improving transit access, increasing the number of destinations located within walking distance of homes,
- Increasing the number of healthy food sources within walking distance of homes and schools,
- Improving safety and perceptions of safety,
- Eliminating affordability as a barrier to healthy food and physical activity

Key community and geographic features contribute to urban form, mobility and access to goods and services. Geographic districts within the City include: The Auburn valley floor districts (North Auburn, South Auburn & Downtown) and hill districts (West Hill, Lea Hill, Lakeland, Southeast Auburn). Auburn includes over 30 square miles in land area, views of rivers, wooded hillsides, natural areas and Mount Rainier, annexed hill areas developed to County standards without sidewalks and few connecting streets. These features form barriers to connectivity and physical activity and create isolated districts within the City.

Auburn is a diverse community in many ways. The City's median age is 33.5, more than ten percent younger than the State average. Approximately 30 percent of residents identify as a race or ethnicity other than white or Caucasian. Of these residents, approximately ten percent are Asian and Pacific Islander, five percent are African American, two percent are American Indian and Alaskan Native, and five percent are another race or ethnicity. Thirteen percent of residents identify as Hispanic or Latino. One quarter of residents speak a language other than English at home.

A higher proportion of Auburn individuals and families face financial hardship compared to those in King County and Washington State. Auburn's median income is $54,329, about 24 percent lower than the King County median, and nine percent lower than the State me-

dian. The unemployment rate in Auburn is over ten percent. Approximately fifteen percent of Auburn families live on incomes below the federal poverty level. Over half of the students in the Auburn School District are eligible for free or reduced lunch.

Low-income and minority populations are generally at greater risk of poor health status and poor access to healthy living resources. These population groups make up a significant portion of Auburn's community; however, they are not uniformly distributed throughout the community.

Auburn has relatively poor community health outcomes. Compared to other cities in King County, it has the lowest life expectancy, highest rate of diabetes, one of the highest rates of obesity, and one of the highest rates of inactivity. The health outcomes of students in the Auburn School District are generally consistent with King County averages, but could be improved to reduce the risk of students developing chronic diseases as adults. Improving community health is an important issue for the City and one that can be aided by offering health and wellness programs by the City of Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department.

According to survey results, there is a higher interest level among residents for offering general fitness, health and wellness programs (64%) than outdoor sport leagues (51%) or indoor sport leagues (41%).

The City of Auburn coordinates a 17-week Auburn International Farmers Market every Sunday from June through September. The season features over 40 vendors each week who offer a variety of fresh locally grown farm-based foods, flowers, hand crafted items and concession stands that feature home-cooked tastes. The weekly market also included free community performances and several educational sessions on health, nutrition, and gardening.

The City of Auburn Parks, Arts & Recreation Department operates three community gardens for lease and use by residents. Community Gardens are used for recreational gardening and for growing vegetables and flowers for family use. The popularity of the gardens continues to grow and spots are sold out each year.

Health and wellness activities and services are a major focus for senior programs. A variety of health agencies provides periodic health assessments, foot care, flu shots, blood pressure clinics, therapeutic massage, dental cleaning and medical information and referrals specifically for seniors at the Auburn Senior Activity Center. An onsite weekday lunch program is operated and managed in partnership with Catholic Community Services and Aging and Disability Services. All meals meet one-third recommended daily allowance for persons 60 years of age and older. A salad bar is added to the meal provided by funds and product from the City of Auburn Human Services, sponsorships and participant donations. The Senior Activity Center also partners with Senior Services of Seattle King County to provide frozen Meals on Wheels to homebound seniors unable to prepare their own meals. Volunteers work with staff to ad mister the program and delivery of meals on a weekly basis. A variety of nutrition education materials and lectures are routinely provided at the Center and a volunteer "Wellness Team" assists staff in coordinating projects and activities specifically related to health and wellness for seniors. Center volunteers also work to provide a monthly food pantry for which groceries are purchased in bulk, re-packaged by volunteers and the savings are passed on to customers.

Health & Wellness – Needs & Recommendations:

1. Expand Offerings for Health and Wellness Programs:
   a. Neighborhood Based Programs-Provide health and wellness programs that are both traditional and innovative. Examples: Neighborhood free program sites, bring recreation to the community. Examples: Park Spotlight Series offering different activities while introducing the community to active recreation in their own local parks.
   b. Community Center Based Programs- Provide multigenerational fitness classes
2. Healthy Cooking – Provide classes and demonstrations that reflect the diversity of our community.
3. Farmers Market – Ensure access to healthy, fresh foods from local farms.
4. Expand Outdoor Fitness Equipment Options in Parks
5. Expand Community Gardens with an emphasis on low income neighborhoods
6. Expand Outdoor Recreation opportunities.
7. Partner with local health agencies to be a provider of preventive care and rehabilitation

Heritage and Preservation Programs

The City of Auburn has several sites designated as historic City Landmarks: the 1924 Auburn Masonic Temple at 302-310 E. Main Street; the 1937Auburn Post at 20 Auburn Avenue NE; the 1914 Auburn Public Library at 306 Auburn Avenue NE; and the 1879 Mary Olson Farm at 28728 Green River Road. Preservation efforts and identifying historic sites in need of landmark status can be strengthened by communication between the Museum and the Planning Department. By partnering between these City departments and staff, and by including key community groups a stronger heritage and cultural community can be built. The Museum can become a strong partner in helping establish landmark status for appropriate City properties, identifying and prioritizing preservation activities, and locating grant resources.

Mary Olson Farm: A Unique Landmark

In 1994 the City acquired the historic Mary Olson Farm which is recognized as a King County and City of Auburn Landmark and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The Mary Olson Farm dates from the 1880s, and vividly portrays a working farm of the early 1900s. The 67 acre farm includes seven historic wooden buildings, a salmon bearing stream, a 100+ year old orchard, forested hillsides not logged since the late 1800s, and acres of meadows in hay production.

After years of restoration efforts and an over two million dollar fund raising effort, the Farm opened to the public in 2011. Now fully restored, the Mary Olson Farm is operated as a limited use City Park—cooperatively managed by the City of Auburn and the White River Valley Historical Society. In 2011 the Farm won the prestigious Historic Seattle's Best Preservation Award. In 2013 the Farm was named King Conservation Wildlife Protection Farm of the Year.

To date roughly 18,000 school children have toured the Farm on curriculum based fieldtrips where they learn where their food comes from and about stream ecology. The site offers opportunities for living history programs, the study of nature and the environment, arts performances, classes, and passive recreation. A caretaker is located on site, helping to maintain the landscape and care for the resident livestock.

Mary Olson Farm Operations

The built environment of the Mary Olson Farm is leased to the White River Valley Historical Society for the purpose of economic restoration of the buildings and landscape, and for programing purposes. The City of Auburn still maintains ownership and the Farm operates as a City of Auburn Park.

Programming at the Farm includes elementary school tours where students study where their food comes from. They visit stations and participate in hands-on activities such as digging up potatoes, making cider, feeding chickens and petting a cow. Later in the fall busloads of middle school students visit the Farm where they study stream ecology and salmon. Their visits are timed to coincide with the indigenous runs of salmon spawning in Olson Stream.

During the summer months the Farm is open for drop-in visits for picnics and walks. A staff person and the caretaker are on hand to give tours, bring the livestock out to visit the public and maintain the Farm. Several special events have become a tradition. Hops & Crops Music and Beer Festival occurs each September drawing over 900 visitors to sample craft brews and listen to regional musicians. Each year the Auburn Symphony Orchestra uses the site for a series of chamber music concerts. Summer camps keep many young people active and learning while experiencing old time games, food making, livestock care and interacting with the environment.

Mary Olson Farm - Needs and Recommendations

1. Acquiring Conservation Use of Adjacent Properties: it will be beneficial to secure use or ownership of portions of several residential properties bordering the eastern boundary of the Farm. These properties are steep hillsides, include the ravine through which Olson Stream flows and are important view-shed areas key to program development and habitat restoration.
2. Continuing Habitat Restoration: Continued restoration of the natural habitat of the Farm is essential. Several work parties or contracted efforts each year are required to keep blackberry and ivy from infiltrating these 67 acres. Annual handwork should be scheduled to continue caring for the stream buffer area, keeping it free of invasive species and planting diverse native shrubs and trees.
3. Increasing Maintenance Budget for Historic Site & Buildings: The seven historic buildings, gravel walkways, historic orchard and many other unique qualities of the Farm require sensitive and ongoing maintenance. Cedar shake roofs need gentle cleaning every few years, gravel needs to be hand spread in walkways, and a certified orchardist needs to prune the fruit trees two times a year. There are many tasks of this nature at the Farm that are far beyond routine parks maintenance and need to be budgeted for accordingly.
4. Staffing: Should we expand programs and events at the Mary Olson Farm, it has to be recognized that additional staffing would be necessary to meet these needs. As educational programs and events increase, the staff hours to meet this need will need to be increased. Consideration should be given to increasing the current arrangement of providing the "Caretakers", "free rent" with one where the "caretaker "would also receive a monetary stipend as well.

White River Valley Museum

The White River Valley Museum is governed by a private/public partnership agreement between the White River Valley Historical Society and the City of Auburn. This partnership is the result of an extensive planning period (1990-1992) between the City and the Historical Society. The City of Auburn provides the salary for a fulltime Museum Director, a fulltime Curator of Education a .75 FTE Education Assistant and a .5 FTE Curator of Collections, In addition the City of Auburn provides some financial programming support as well as in-kind services such as printing and mailings.

The Museum serves as a community educational institution teaching children and adults about the arts and heritage of the White River Valley. In addition to exhibits, the facility houses an extensive research archive, and manages the caretaking of thousands of precious artifacts which represent the history of Auburn.

The Board of Directors is the governing body of the Museum. The 17 member board consists of eight members appointed by the City of Auburn and nine members elected by the Historical Society.

Over the course of this partnership the Museum has experienced tremendous growth. Using privately raised funds the building has been fully renovated to accommodate professional permanent exhibits, a rotating exhibit gallery, gift shop and extensive collections storage space. Three temporary exhibits a year are created onsite and draw critical acclaim from members of the profession, arts critics and patrons alike. Complementing lectures, workshops and films are offered throughout the year. Creative programs are filled by a

following audience that enjoys children's Overnight at the Museum, Junior Curator Camp, Hooked on History open houses and Late Play Dates. Each spring several thousand elementary age students tour the Museum on curriculum based fieldtrips.

In the future the Museum may undergo some facility and program changes to better connect it to the energy of the Park and the neighboring facilities.

White River Valley Museum - Needs and Recommendations

1. **Accommodating Continued Growth of Educational Programs:** Museum programs are growing to meet the needs of the Auburn community and Auburn School District. All kindergarten and third grade Auburn School District students tour the Museum as part of their curriculum—an arrangement that is very rare in the State. Fieldtrip programs require a lot of staff and volunteer time. School programs are so strong that they will soon outstrip our ability and space. To that end fieldtrips will be streamlined, and grow into activities that do not require so many or such highly trained volunteers. Museum operations will need to depend more upon online registration and feedback. Consideration should be given to renovating the garage space into a classroom. Upon completion of this renovation, the Museum staff would be able to handle larger groups of students at one time.
2. **Increasing Visibility:** The most difficult aspect of successful operation of the White River Valley Museum has always been its lack of visibility. After years of working on this problem and successfully obtaining good signage, advertising and branding, the next step is to improve the exterior of the Museum to better attract visitors who are already at the park, library, senior center, gym and the new community center. Consideration of rebuilding the Museum lobby, increasing signage and walkways, and developing the garage space into a classroom should be considered as methods to increase visibility. The Museum must also be an intragal part of the rebranding of Les Gove Park as part of the "Les Gove Park Master Plan" many items in the plan such as an outdoor plaza that could also serve as a gathering place for education and performance, the extension of "H Street" as well as the redevelopment of the shared City of Auburn and King County Library parking area can greatly benefit the Museum.

Cultural Programs: Arts and Events

A wide range of arts programming and major city-wide special events are offered through the Arts and Events division within the Parks, Arts and Recreation Department. The main program areas include: Special Events, Performing Art, Visual Art, Public and Community Art and Literary Arts.

Special events and arts programming typically rate high in public opinion surveys, both City-wide surveys and individual Department surveys. For the most recent Parks & Recreation Open Space Survey, when respondents were asked what recreation programs should be offered in Auburn (either by the City or by others) that members of their household would utilize, over 77% would participate in festivals or events (combining high and moderate likelihood of use - Question #11). Similarly 51% would participate in performing arts (dance, music, theater, etc) and 43% in visual arts programming.

The Arts & Events division seeks to foster cultural growth and enrichment within the community while sponsoring programs representative of the arts spectrum and provide special events and programs that help create community. In recognition that the arts and event contribute enormously to Auburn's quality of life and foster economic growth, the division strives for excellence, diversity, and vitality in its programming, while broadening the availability and appreciation of the arts.

The City of Auburn also supports an Arts Commission, founded in 1985. The commission is made up of 12 members from the community, appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the City Council. The commission meets on a monthly basis and is provided a report from staff, and also meets to make recommendations on the Arts Granting program (regranting via 4Culture Sustained Support Funding) as well as selections on Public and Visual Arts displays and commissions.

Special Events:

The department has had a long history of hosting large-scale community events. Connecting these events to the overall mission and vision of the City and the department is vital. Auburn's community events range in size, theme, and audience. Large-scale community events regularly see over 15,000 individuals in attendance at a single event and have been repeatedly recognized in citizen surveys as very important to the quality of life in Auburn. Current community-wide special events include Petpalooza, KidsDay, 4th of July Festival, Veterans Day Parade and Santa Parade.

Auburn also hosts a variety of special events annually that are coordinated by outside entities. Each event serves a unique role and adds to the spirit of our City. These community festivals, athletic, and cultural events provide opportunities for neighbors, artists, merchants, spectators, and participants to interact and celebrate the richness of Auburn. A new special event ordinance and permitting process was established in 2015 to streamline the event permitting process for outside agencies to coordinate and produce events within the City of Auburn. It impacts those events that impact the ordinary use of public streets, right-of-ways, trails, parks or sidewalks and/or may require additional city services than would normally be provided such as police escorts, traffic control, sanitation, and cleanup work required to support the event.

Special Events -Needs/Recommendations

1. Continue to streamline the special event permit process to support community groups presenting their own events without impacting city staff, city equipment and city services.
2. Further staff collaboration and coordination of events to support outreach and promotion of other city services and programs.
3. In order to grow special events or add new events, staffing would need to increase. Current levels of staffing are at maximum capacity to execute and coordinate existing events.

Performing Arts:

Performing Arts is a highly visible and central program to the Arts and Events division. Offering a wide range of programming, the performing arts spans from free summer concerts, professional ticketed performances at the Auburn Performing Arts Center, and managing all aspects of the Auburn Avenue Theater.

Performing Arts - Needs/Recommendations

1. A full facility assessment of the Auburn Avenue Theater needs to be conducted, as the City is in year 7 of a 15 year lease of the building and a plan will need to be created in order to dictate next steps for the Theater and/or performing arts offerings.
2. The ability to offer concessions is an important factor in the patrons experience at ticketed performing arts opportunities. A reliable method of working with community non-profit agencies to secure the appropriate permits needs to be further explored and systematized. The creation of a Parks Foundation non-profit agency could potentially serve this need.
3. The largest growth program area has been in the production of plays and musical, in the Auburn Community Players as well as the youth and teen theater productions. These programs are incredibly space intensive and the growth/continuation needs to take into consideration additional facility space for practice, set-building, and being able to continue to offer rentals and programming while the cast is rehearsing.
4. While the Auburn Avenue Theater is leased, it is under the City's management. The outside of the building needs to reflect and represent the quality of entertainment that is occurring within. A façade improvement is needed to improve the street appearance of the building.
5. The Auburn Avenue Theater is also a great community resource, providing a venue for which community groups can rent and use for their events, presentations, conferences, etc. Streamlining the rental process would increase exposure to the theater as well as bring in additional revenues.
6. Continue to gather information and audience needs and have it input into the programming decisions that are made and what kinds of programming is offered.

Visual Art:

The city curates two visual art galleries, on in the lobby of Auburn's City Hall and one in Auburn's Senior Center. Local and regional artists apply once a year for the display of their artwork within these spaces. The artists display their artwork for exposure and do not receive an honorarium for their time and effort. The City creates a flyer and promotional materials to be able to support the artists.

Visual Art - Needs/Recommendations

1. Research and explore offering an honorarium/fee to participating artists. Many municipal art programs are beginning to offer this as a way to support artists and the costs associated with displaying artwork (travel, framing needs, etc.)
2. Staff receives regular requests for artwork to be placed in offices and public areas. A potential new portable works program should be explored. This would involve the purchase of two dimensional artwork within through our Public Art selection process, and be potentially connected to a purchase award from the artists that participate in the gallery program.

Public and Community Art:

The Public Art program was created in 1988 includes commissioned artwork and sculptures that have been created and placed in the public domain, outside and accessible to all. The Public Art collection includes over 25 artworks and is throughout the City mainly in public parks. The Public Art program is financially supported by a 1% for art program, in which 1% of City Capital Project Construction goes to the creation of a new artwork. Additionally, an annual $30,000 is allotted for the creation of new work. Community Art are projects that include community participation with the creation of public art, including temporary artwork displays, group-painted murals, and other projects such as utility boxes. Pianos on Parade, Benchmarks, Streetscapes (artwork within vacant storefronts) are examples of Auburn's Community Art programs.

Public and Community Art - Needs/Recommendations

1. The current iteration of the percent for art resolution was last revised in 2008. It is recommended that the language of the resolution is discussed with Mayor and Council specifically the language that excludes streets and utility projects from the requirement.
2. Maintenance and restoration of this aging collection is an increasing need, and restoration work regularly exceeds the annual budget allotment. The public art collection has annual maintenance program to ensure the longevity of the artwork, but exploration of a reliable funding source in which more comprehensive restoration could be completed is needed. The City maintains an insurance policy in which the artwork is covered in case of vandalism/theft with a deductible of $5,000.
3. Providing a method for which private developers are encouraged and incentivized to include public art within new or renovated construction projects could be a great benefit to the public spaces and built environments that are changing rapidly. An exploration of collaboration between Planning and Arts division to be able to advise new developments as well as have the process be responsive to timeline as well as a review process through the Arts Commission.
4. Downtown Sculpture Gallery is an artwork on loan program that places sculptures on City built pedestals for a one-year timeframe. The continuation of building new pedestals with new downtown core developments is recommended and will ensure the vibrancy of the program and have artwork throughout the downtown core.
5. The space needs for Pianos on Parade and Benchmarks is significant, and the materials are stored for the majority of the year.
6. The community participation of these types of programs makes the use of social media ideal for continued community participation. Create marketing plans that include social media contests, hashtags and tagging as part of the signage to increase exposure and online participation.

Literary Arts:

In 2011 the position of Poet Laureate was established to recognize and honor a citizen poet of exceptional talent and accomplishment. The Poet Laureate also encourages appreciation of poetry and literary life in Auburn. The position is a three-year term and works with staff to offer programming and events throughout their term.

Literary Arts - Needs/Recommendations

1. Expand Literary Arts opportunities in Auburn; including book readings, poetry readings, and writing classes.

Chapter 7 - Open Space

Introduction

Communities use the term "open space" differently as the natural and built environments differ so widely from place to place. In Auburn we define open space as land largely undeveloped, which has been left in a natural, near natural or natural appearing condition. Open space can include both public and privately owned land.

The Growth Management Act of 1991 (GMA) recommends that cities and counties develop park and recreation elements which complement the expected land development pattern of the community. The GMA also requires us to "identify open space corridors within and between urban growth areas. They shall include lands useful for recreation, wildlife habitat, trails, and connection of critical areas." (RCW 36.70A.160). This plan is intended to meet the requirements of the GMA, and to ensure that green spaces in Auburn are preserved to the maximum extent possible.

Why We Need Open Space

The majority of the Park, Recreation and Open Space Plan is devoted to determining how we can best serve our human constituents. The Open Space component of the Plan is different. In addition to benefiting people, open space is valuable to wildlife and to maintaining environmental quality. The preservation of green spaces and natural areas are important in protecting the quality of life for Auburn residents within a highly urbanized area.

Open space benefits are many and diverse. In addition to environmental advantages, open space provides psychological relief and opportunity for solitude that people need on occasion. Open space can:

- Provide physical and visual buffers between urban and rural areas, and between incompatible uses.
- Provide opportunities for passive and active outdoor recreation.
- Preserve natural areas and environmental features with significant educational, scientific, wildlife habitat, historic, and/or scenic values such as views of major visual resources such as, Mount Rainier, riparian corridors, and vistas along scenic routes.
- Provide public access to creeks, rivers and other water bodies.
- Create distinctive settings within the city or within a neighborhood by preserving features such as hillsides, rivers, wetlands, scenic corridors and potential trail corridors.
- Provide connections between developed areas and natural areas. Provide movement corridors suitable for wildlife.
- Offer health and safety benefits such as flood control, protection for water supply, cleansing of air, and separation from hazards such as landslides.

Goals and Policy

The goals and objectives of the Open Space Plan are focused on developing a high quality, diversified park and open space system that preserves and enhances significant environmental resources and features.

Goal 1 - To acquire and manage important open spaces in the City of Auburn.

Objective 1.1 Coordinate planning efforts to create a system of open spaces, an acquisition and conservation strategy, a management and maintenance program, and an education component.

Objective 1.2 Pursue acquisition and conservation of critical open space lands. Acquisition of open space should be consistent with the site selection criteria and conservation priorities adopted with the Park, Recreation and Open Space Plan.

Goal 2 - To develop a Greenbelt Open Space System with an interconnecting network of open space land allowing movement of people and wildlife.

Objective 2.1 Develop a system of trail corridors to link major parks and open spaces, residential neighborhoods, and other activity centers such as schools, employment centers, and community centers.

Objective 2.2 Explore the use of utility and transportation corridors to expand the trail system.

Goal 3 - A funding mechanism should be established so that open space can be acquired on a regular basis.

Objective 3.1 Open space proposed for acquisition with public funds should be evaluated and prioritized based on such factors as environmental sensitivity and connections to other open space areas around the City and beyond.

Objective 3.2 The City seeks to acquire less-than-fee interest (i.e. Conservation Easements) in lands which can provide open space benefits compatible with reasonable private uses of the remaining ownership interest.

Policy 3.2.1 The City pursues agreements for public use of utility rights-of-way for public trails as connectors between open space parcels.

Policy 3.2.2 The City should approve use of public trail rights- of-way for underground utilities, or crossing of rights-of-way, in exchange for public use of utility rights-of-way or in return for fees dedicated to open space acquisition, maintenance or operation.

Policy 3.2.3 The City participates with other government agencies or land trusts in joint acquisition or land trades of regionally important open space lands.

Policy 3.2.4 The City devises methods for efficient and equitable exchanges between land owning divisions of City government to achieve open space goals.

Policy 3.2.5 Conservation easements along river and stream corridors throughout the City are always being considered. The program seeks continuous easements across property boundaries along these corridors.

A System of Open Spaces

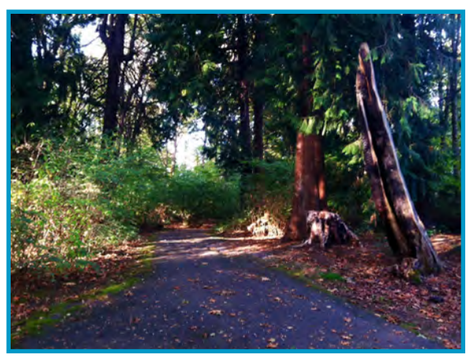
To maximize the benefit of open space lands, Auburn seeks a meaningful system of open space. An open space system that best serves the needs of people consists of a series of activity centers, interconnected by open space corridors.

Because the central portion of Auburn is already largely developed, it will be difficult to develop a connected open space system in this location. Therefore, the care and preservation of individual green spaces such as parks and school grounds becomes very important. The function of public lands as neighborhood open space should be carefully analyzed before any changes in use or ownership are considered.

Chapter 8 - Auburn Trails

Trails are a popular attraction throughout the Pacific Northwest. Our mild climate and love of outdoor activities contribute to strong support and use of trails, particularly in urbanized areas.

What Is a Trail?



A trail is a travel way intended for pedestrians and other users that excludes motorized traffic. It can be paved, and designed to support bicyclists, rollerbladers, joggers and other users who require a hard surface. Or be unpaved, to serve walkers, hikers, mountain bikers, and equestrians.

This plan will look at trails from three different viewpoints. First, are purely recreational trails; second, are trails serving both recreational and transportation needs; and third, are low impact trails within natural preserves. This differentiation is useful in determining the location, type, and quantity of additional trails needed in the City of Auburn. For this plan, there are three types of trails described as recreational loop trails, linear trails, and recreation/transportation trails. Table 8-1 illustrates the existing trails present in Auburn.

1. Recreational Loop Trails

Short recreational trails, which are contained within a single park or site, are usually in the form of a loop. They are intended for walking, bicycling, hiking, or skating. They may connect different activity areas within a park, provide access to natural preserves, and sometimes provide a connection to the immediate neighborhood. Trails may be made of a hard surfaced material such as concrete or asphalt, or a "soft" surfaced material such as dirt, crushed stone or bark chips. The advantage of hard surfaced paths is they can accommodate more types of users, while soft surfaced paths have a more rustic, natural feeling. Hard surface trails are also usable in all weather conditions.

Table 8-1
Existing Trails in Auburn

Park/Trail	Description	Linear Total (miles)	Loop Inside Park (miles)	Trans-port-ation (miles)	Total Miles
Auburndale Park	Paved loop path around park		0.41		0
Auburn Environmental Park	Board Walk Trail		0.23		0.23
Brannan Park	Paved loop path around Park to Reddington levee. A paved surface linear trail extends along the levee.	1.20	1.50		1.70
C' Street SE Trail	Ellington Rd. SW to 15th Street SW			1.60	1.60
Cameron Park	Paved loop path through park and loops through Lemon Tree Lane		0.33		0.33
Cedar Lanes Park	Informal path through wooded area		0.25		0.25
Dorothy Bothell	Loop trail		0.25		
Game Farm Park	Paved loop path around meadow, play structure, ball fields. Extensive sidewalk throughout park		3.30		3.30
Game Farm Wilderness Park	Paved trail along the White River and around the group camp area.	See White R. Trail	1.00		1.00
Interurban Trail	Paved 12' wide trail runs alongside the Union Pacific railroad, from the city's northern to southern limits			4.5	4.50
Isaac Evans Park	Paved loop through wood and along the Green River		1.07		1.07
Jornada Park	Paved loop through wood and around park		0.10		0.1
Lakeland Hills Linear	Extensive sidewalk path on Lake-land Hills Way from Evergreen Way to Lake Tapps Parkway	0.73			0.73
Lakeland Hills Park Trail	Paved loop path around recre-ational fields		0.39		0.39
Lake Tapps Pkwy Trail	Paved sidewalk and asphalt trail	1.62			1.62
Les Gove Park Trail	Paved loop path around open space		0.50		0.50
Mill Pond Park Trail	Paved loop path around pond. Connects to Lakeland Hills Trail.		0.29		0.29
PSE (Lakeland)			0.40		0.40
Roegner Park*	Both hard and soft surface trails are present in the park. A paved loop path is marked.	See White R. Trail	1.00		1.00
Sunset Park	Paved loop path around park.		1.19		1.19
White River Trail*	Paved and soft surface trail	5.60			4.5
Williams Trail	Future trail				
Total		**9.15**	**10.56**	**4.50**	**24.86**

2. Linear Trails

Recreational trails designed to connect one area of the city or activity center to another. They lead to a destination point and are hard surfaced so they are usable in most weather conditions and for a variety of activities, such as walking, bicycling, and skating.

Current Linear Trails

- Green River (Reddington)
- Lakeland Hills Linear
- Lake Tapps Parkway
- White River Trail

White River Trail - Stretches from Game Farm Wilderness Park through Roegner Park and ends at A Street SE includes soft surfaced trail sections alongside the paved trail where possible. This enables riders on mountain bikes, horseback, hikers or others who need the extra traction to use these same trail corridors. Future trail connection with the Interurban trail is desired to connect the southern portion of the City to a regional trail system.

Lakeland Hills Linear Trail - This trail connects the growing Lakeland development with Mill Pond and Oravetz Road. It is unique in Auburn because it passes directly through a residential neighborhood. As Lakeland continues to grow, the trail will extend to ensure all neighborhood residents have easy access. Future connections will allow residents to travel from Oravetz Road to Lake Tapps Boulevard and Sunset Park.

Due to steep grades and narrow width, the trail is most appropriate for pedestrian use only. With the completion of Roegner Park and Auburn Riverside High School, the Lake-land Hills Trail has seen a dramatic increase in use.

3. Recreation/Transportation Trails

Trails designed to connect one area of the city or activity center to another serve a dual role for both recreational and transportation uses. Recreation/ transportation trails are generally linear in layout, lead to a destination point, and are hard surfaced so they are usable in most weather conditions and for a variety of transportation modes, such as walking, bicycling, and skating. Sometimes called "multi- modal trails", they are designed and constructed to stricter standards than the loop paths, and normally accommodate two-way traffic.

Current Recreation/Transportation Trails

- Interurban
- C Street

Interurban Trail - This 12' wide trail is located in the Puget Power right-of-way and par-allels the Union Pacific Railroad for much of its length. The Interurban Trail currently runs north to south through Tukwila, Kent, Auburn, Algona and Pacific, and is approximately 17 miles long.

The trail is the primary north and south route suitable for non- motorized travel between valley communities. The trail's location through the heart of Auburn's industrial district brings potential users close to several of the largest employers in the city. Boeing, GSA, the Outlet Collection, and the Auburn Environmental Park are also located adjacent to the trail; downtown Auburn is less than 1/2 mile from the trail.

The Interurban Trail and the White River Trail are also designed for use by equestrians. Informal trails in the open space areas of southeast Auburn are also used. The shoulders of some of the rural roads are used by equestrians, although these are not designed or managed for this particular use.

Do We Need More Trails?

Determining the need for trails is more complex than it is for other recreational facilities because of the large area they can cover and the many different trail uses. This plan will look at survey responses from City residents to evaluate the current demand for recreational loop paths. Recreation/transportation trails are discussed briefly, but by necessity, are more fully analyzed in the City of Auburn Transportation Plan under the non-motorized trail section.

Survey Results

The public opinion survey reveals that Auburn residents have a strong interest in trail related activities. The survey asked several questions concerning residents current use, what kind of trails they would most like to see developed, what recreation activities they participate in now, and what activities they would participate in if facilities were available. These questions were primarily oriented toward recreational trail use.

Sixty-one percent of Auburn households indicated that there was a need for walking and biking trails. Forty percent of Auburn households also wanted non-paved trails and biking trails.

Current Participation in All Recreation Activities:

Activities that can be performed on trails constitute four of the top
25 activities that Auburn residents participate in.

Please note the survey activities ranked first and second are running/ walking and visiting nature areas, which are activities usually conducted outdoors. Walking for pleasure is therefore the most popular outdoor activity in the City.

Future Participation:

When asked what activities they would participate in if facilities were available, respondents indicated running or walking and visiting nature areas/wildlife were their number one and two choices. The popularity of running and walking ranked number one and two in the survey conducted for the previous park update in 2005. The category bicycling on paved surfaces was ranked third.

Current Trail Use:

More than 59% of respondents indicated that trails ranked highest in priority when considering recreation activities.

Need for Trails:

More than half of the respondents indicated that additional paved trails for biking, walking and other activities are needed.

Conclusions from the Survey

Survey results support the conclusion demand for additional trails is high. The existing trails do not provide complete coverage for the City, whether for recreation or transportation uses. The fourteen recreational loop paths occur in scattered locations, but with the exception of Les Gove Park, the central portion of the city is not well- served. Because this is also the most developed part of the city, it will be difficult to add trails in this area. The Parks Department will work with the Planning Department to add trail connectors as new developments are proposed, especially along the Green and White Rivers.

Current Trail Efforts

Constructing new recreational loop paths in existing and future parks is a viable and reasonable way of meeting some of the demand for additional walking/biking/skating facilities. Parks and other City- owned properties that could accommodate new loop paths are:

Current

- Auburndale Park
- Brannan Park
- Cameron Park
- Cedar Lanes Park
- Game Farm Park
- Game Farm Wilderness Park
- Cedar Lanes Park
- Isaac Evans Park
- Lakeland Hill Park Park
- Les Gove Park
- Mill Pond Park
- Roegner Park
- Sunset Park

Future

- A Street
- BPA trails (Lea Hill to Green River Road)
- Dogwood South
- Fulmer Park
- Rotary Park
- Green River Trail
- SE Auburn - Williams Trail
- Shaughnessy Park
- West Hill Watershed
- White River Trail (A Street SE to Interurban Trail)
- Extension of Lakeland Linear Trail

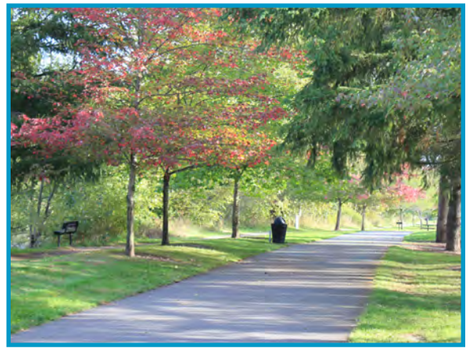
Opportunities for trails are explored in all new park design and construction. Roegner Park, Game Farm Wilderness Park, and the White River Trail includes two parallel trails that include a soft surfaced path suitable for hikers, mountain bikers and equestrians through part of the site, and a paved trail that extends the entire length of the park site. The trail continues east, connecting with the trail in Game Farm Wilderness Park, and west to A Street SW, establishing this trail as an important east/west route for non-motorized traffic. Further connections to neighboring residential areas to the south via sidewalks and the Lakeland Hills Trail will increase the usability of the White River Trail for students and other users.

A master site plan is currently being developed for the Future Green River Trail. The trail is a project partly financed by the King County Open Space Bond funding. This two phase trail is planned to follow the alignment of the Green River from Seattle to Auburn Narrows. In Auburn it will follow the west side of the river from the City's northern boundary to Brannan Park, where it will cross the river into Isaac Evans Park. The trail will run along the east side of the river, just outside of the existing Auburn city limits, crossing back to the west side at the Fenster/Green River Access, a new open space site. The Green River Trail will be a significant new resource for local residents. A longer term goal is to access the BPA power line and the Williams pipe line to extend the trail up into Lakeland Hills area and back down to the Valley.

Like the Interurban, the Green River Trail will run in a north/south direction through Auburn. One or more connections between the two trails is desirable to provide safe and convenient access in an east/west direction across the valley. Small pocket parks or rest areas with picnic tables and benches are proposed along the trail. One planned connection is along the extension of S. 277th Street, where a paved trail for access from Auburn Way North to West Valley Highway.

The City of Auburn is comprised of 6 general districts (Lea Hill, West Hill, Lakeland Hills, North Auburn, South Auburn, and Southeast Auburn. Additionally, the Downtown Urban Center is a sort of subdistrict where North Auburn and South Auburn meet and that demands its own approach for trails. Within each district there is a different level of emphasis that has been placed on trail development over the years. Trails were incorporated into Lakeland Hills from its inception. North Auburn, South Auburn, and Southeast Auburn have been located within Auburn city limits for many decades which has allowed the City to acquire, plan, and develop a number of parks and trails. Lea Hill and West Hill were incorporated in 2008 which means that these areas are light in their inventory of parks and trail assets. Each area deserves its own inventory, needs assessment and strategic approach to the development of parks and trails. Additionally, each district lacks non-motorized connectivity between districts.

Trail Goals and Objectives



The City and region are committed to exploring transportation alternatives to the personal automobile. Walking and bicycling are two options, which are low-cost, energy-efficient and non-polluting. Trails are a means to encourage these alternative transportation methods, while improving accessibility between residential neighborhood and jobs, shopping, schools, parks and other public facilities.

The goal to create a pedestrian and bicycle network of trails was first introduced as Goal 7 in Chapter 4, Goals and Policies. This chapter expands those goals and objectives with more detailed policy statements.

Goal 7 - To create a pedestrian and bicycle network of trails.

Trails are most useful if they are easily reached by large numbers of people. Like streets, they should be connectors between places people want to go. Because of the variety of possible destinations, a network of trails is desirable.

Trail Network and Planning

Objective 7.1 A network of trails should be developed which provides adequate coverage for the entire city, and which provides connections to and between districts within the City and to surrounding communities.

Policy 7.1.1 A grid of interconnecting trails running both north/south and east/west should be designed and developed. Consideration is given to creating safe trails to enable bicyclists, adults, children, and other specialized users to move "seamlessly" across trails and to their destination.

Policy 7.1.2 The City should seek opportunities to create trail connections with surrounding communities. The City continues to participate in development of countywide and regional trail systems, such as the Interurban and

Green River Trails. Connection opportunities already exist on the north side of the City with Kent and the south side of the City with Sumner. Connecting Auburn's trails in these two areas continues to be a high priority. Additional opportunities should be explored for the west side of the City with Federal Way and the east side of the City with Kent and Covington.

Transportation Plan

Policy 7.1.3 The trail portions of the Park Plan and the Non-motorized transportation element of the Transportation Plan are coordinated and rules of the road enforcement should be addressed.

Policy 7.1.4 Potential conflicts between trail users and adjacent landowners are minimized by involving all parties during the planning and design process.

Policy 7.1.5 Non-motorized transportation corridors should be identified as a means of connecting Lea Hill, West Hill, Lakeland Hills and Southeast Auburn with Downtown Auburn. It is likely that these non-motorized connections will need to be separated from the high volume vehicular corridors that currently exist along Auburn Way South, Peasly Canyon Road, A Street SE, SE 312th Street and SE 304th Street. These corridors should be developed in order to promote the economic opportunities of downtown Auburn as well as to provide greater opportunity for use of transit and train services located in downtown Auburn.

Trail Design

Objective 7.2 Trail design and layout take advantage of unique natural settings, and provide safe and efficient settings for all users.

Discussion: An ideal trail is designed to be easily and quickly reached from any point in a neighborhood, and to directly link "nodes" of activity, such as schools, parks, commercial centers, and transit centers. Less opportunity exists to place trails in existing neighborhoods than in new neighborhoods, although when opportunities arise, these should also be explored. Sidewalks, trails and streets will form an overlapping network of transportation alternatives. In some settings trails and sidewalks may be redundant.

Policy 7.2.1 Trails should be sited to connect new residential neighborhoods with surrounding public facilities, other trails, and activity centers.

Policy 7.2.2 Trails are designed to provide a safe, pleasant, and high-quality experience. Trail design should be related to surrounding natural and man-made features. Where needed, space adjacent to the trail is designed to provide a buffer between incompatible uses.

Policy 7.2.3 Trail amenities shall be provided at trailheads and important activity centers. These include features such as restrooms or portable sanitary facilities, water fountains, kiosks, covered shelters, paved parking, benches, horse loading areas, art, environmental and historic interpretive signs, and directional signage.

Policy 7.2.4 Trail layout minimizes at-grade street crossings.

Policy 7.2.5 The most recent version of the AASHTO publication "Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities" is used to provide guidelines for paved trail design and construction. ADA guidelines for accessibility is followed when possible.

For soft surfaced trails accommodating mountain bikers, equestrians, and hikers, when necessray developers of trails such as the Backcountry Horsemen or the U.S. Forest Service are consulted as needed.

Objective 7.3 The City participates in planning for regional trails in South King County. Possibilities for new trail connections between neighboring communities are explored.

Trail Connections to Public Transit

Policy 7.3.1 The City seeks to have trails connect directly to transit centers, bus stops, and other sources of public transportation where possible.

Discussion: By providing easy access to public transportation, intermodal travel may appeal to a larger number of people. Where transit centers are reached by foot or bike, the need for parking space may also be reduced. Where direct access to public transportation is not possible, signage and route markings are provided to the closest connections.

Serve a Variety of Users

Objective 7.4 A variety of trail types and lengths are constructed to meet the needs of different user groups.

Discussion: Trails are used by all ages of people, who are engaged in many different activities. To meet these diverse demands, recreational loop paths in parks and neighborhoods are needed, as well as linear trails for both recreational and commuting use.

Trail Recommendations

Because of their magnitude, trail development is a long and involved process. Planning of trail projects usually occurs far in advance of their actual construction. This section identifies potential trails deserving of further research and planning, or have already undergone a certain amount of planning or design. Some of these trails can serve as part of the transportation network and are also included in Auburn's Transportation Plan.

It is important we take an aggressive approach to securing easements in locations where active development could remove the opportunity for future trails. A prime example of this is the Tacoma-Covington powerline, where warehouse and parking lot development on the valley floor may eliminate the possibility of an important potential east/west trail between Auburn and Federal Way.

Potential Trails for Future Development

1. BPA Trail (Lea Hill)

Location:	Jacobsen Tree Farm Property to Isaac Evans Park
Project Description:	Acquire land and private property easements for construction of a trail that will connect Lea Hill to the valley floor. The trail is anticipated to extend to and through the Auburn Golf Course where it will connect to the internal loop trail at Isaac Evans Park and use the Dykstra foot-bridge to gain access to the west side of the Green River.
Schedule:	TBD
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	Grant

2. A Street SE Trail

Location:	A Street from south City limits to downtown
Project Description:	Work with City of Pacific to create a plan for crossing the White River bridge safely and getting to Auburn's south City limits Class I trail from 41st St. SE to Cross Street Pedestrian/Bicycle tunnel under SR 18 Project is envisioned on BNSF ROW
Schedule:	TBD
Cost:	$1,116,000
Funding:	Mitigation for construction of intermodal freight yard

3. White River Trail

Location:	A Street SE to Interurban Trail
Project Description:	Connect the western end of the White River Trail to the Interurban trail to improve connections and trail user circulation for residents in the southern portion of the City. An A Street underpass and crossing the White River create significant challenges for this project.
Schedule:	To be identified
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	Apply for grants

4. Green River Trail

Location:	Reddington Levee Trail near the Port Property to S. 277th St.
Project Description:	Regional trail project from Seattle through Kent and ending at the Auburn Narrows. Extend the trail north from existing Reddington Levee trail to S. 277th Street, and south from Reddington Levee trail to Auburn Narrows.
Schedule:	TBD
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	King County and Grants

5. Mill Creek Corridor/Auburn Environmental Park

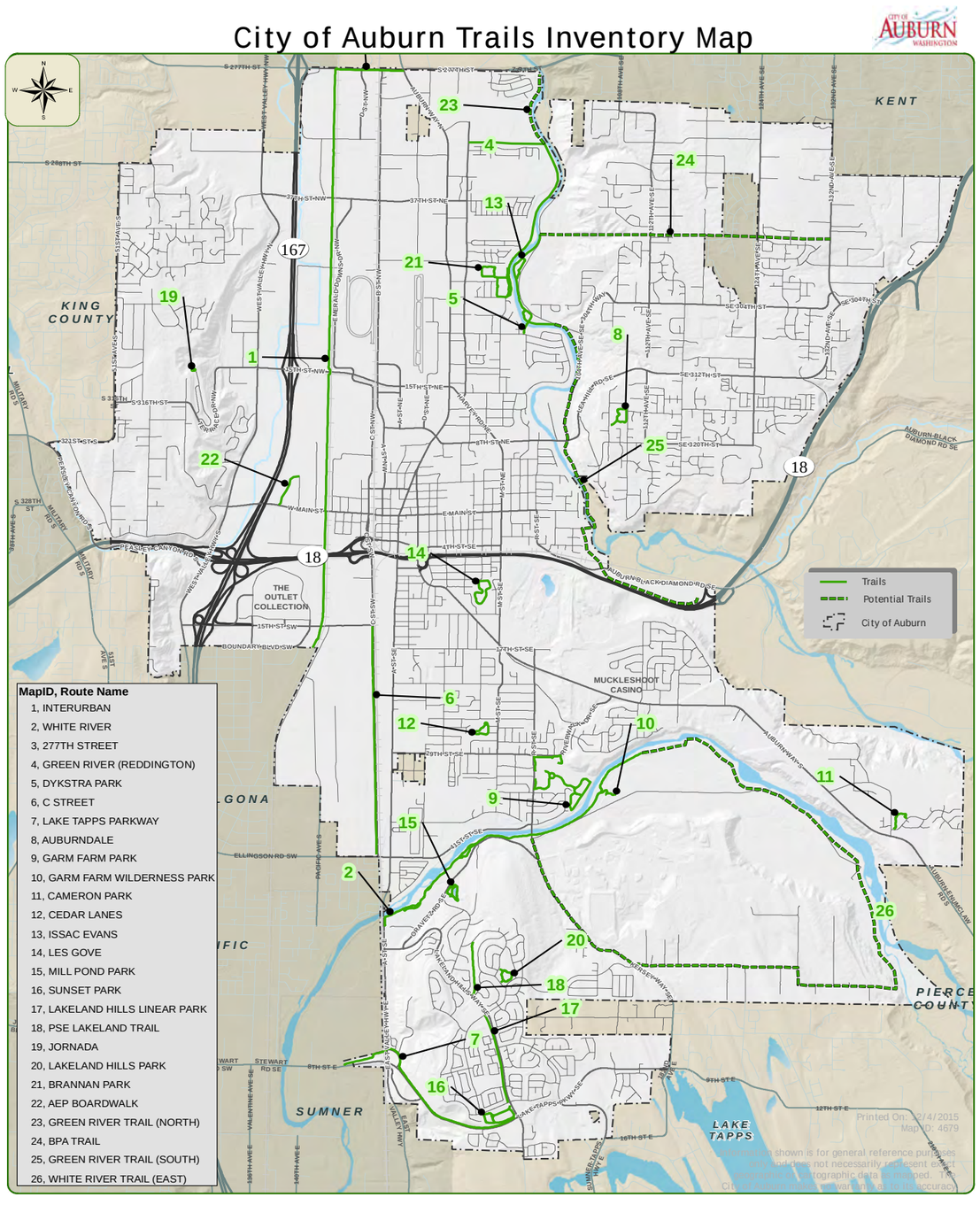
Location:	Along the Mill Creek, primarily north of SR 18
Project Description:	A Linear Park project would introduce residents to the unique setting and ecosystem along the Creek. Trail surface would probably be a soft surface, and concentrate on environmental education.
Schedule:	To be identified
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	Impact Fees, Wetland Mitigation

6. Southeast Trails (Williams Trail)

Location:	South of the Stuck (White) River, and east of Kersey Way
Project Description:	Develop trails through open space in southeast Auburn, along utility corridors, where possible. Use existing trails created by equestrians in the area as a basis for developing a good network.
Schedule:	To be identified
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	Impact Fees/Grant

7. Future Trails identified in the Auburn Non-motorized Transportation Plan

Location:	South of the Stuck (White) River, and east of Kersey Way
Project Description:	TBD
Schedule:	To be identified
Cost:	TBD
Funding:	Impact Fees/Grant



Chapter 9 Getting It All Done

The previous chapters of this plan inventoried and analyzed the existing parks, open spaces, and recreation programs here in Auburn. The result is a series of recommendations to meet the needs of our present and future residents. Chapter 9 takes the recommendations from Chapters 3 through 8 and integrates them into a plan of action. Looking at all the needs together is useful for providing a "global" picture of our long-term vision. Following the action and implementation plan outlined in this chapter will accomplish that vision.

This chapter is divided into three primary components:

I. Meeting Park and Open Space Needs

II. Meeting Recreation Facility and Program Needs

III. Financing Future Capital Improvements

This chapter will also provide a summary of the recommended actions, cost estimates for implementing these improvements, give an approximate time frame for completion, and indicate possible funding sources.

I. Meeting Park and Open Space Needs

Section I compiles the conclusions and recommendations from previous chapters and creates a program that, if followed, will keep Auburn on track to provide recreational sites for its constituents. The following four steps are necessary to ensure that we have sufficient parks and open spaces for all our residents, and future residents and that they are in optimal condition.

Step 1: Maintain Existing Parks and Facilities
Step 2: Renovate Existing Parks and Facilities
Step 3: Acquire and Develop New Parks and Facilities
Step 4: Acquire and Manage Open Space

Table 9-1, provides a summary of identified actions to accomplish each of the steps above. The following pages provide more information about each of these action items.

Step 1: Maintain Existing Parks and Facilities

Survey respondents reported that maintaining our parks is of primary importance. Management and maintenance of parks is an on-going task that occurs in all parks. Those locations, which are highly visible or heavily used, receive highest priority. As new parks are added to the system, maintenance requirements will also grow. In addition to appropriate staff increases, a new park maintenance facility may be needed to handle work in an efficient manner.

Step 2: Improve Existing Parks and Facilities

Auburn residents expressed, in the public survey and in public meetings, that upgrading existing parks and providing more beautification projects were high priorities. Renovation of parks should include measures to improve aesthetics, circulation, safety, accessibility to all persons, and to rehabilitate or replace recreation equipment and facilities/amenities. Highest priority is given to those parks that experience extremely high use or represent a particularly important resource. Parks with safety or accessibility issues will also receive high priority. The Deferred Maintenance Plan details improvement projects and their estimated costs.

Step 3: Acquire and Develop New Parks and Facilities

With a growing population, and land still available for future growth, it is necessary to consider acquisition and development of parks to serve our future population. The standards recommended in Chapter 3 provide the basis for determining how much land and what facilities we need now, and what may be needed in the future.

Step 4: Acquire and Manage Open Space

The City owns several open space properties, some of which were recently acquired. Some of these acquisitions will receive minimal development suitable for a passive recreation experience. Land, that is environmentally sensitive or inaccessible, may not receive frequent visitors, but will still require stewardship to guarantee and monitor the health and conditions found in these locations.

Table 9-1
Summary of Identified Needs

Park and Open Space Land and Facilities		
Step 1	**Perform Regular Maintenance**	All parks shall receive regular maintenance to ensure that they are SAFE, HEALTHY, ATTRACTIVE and CLEAN.
Step 2	**Improve Existing Parks and Facilities**	• Perform major renovations: Cameron, Cedar Lanes, Game Farm, Game Farm Park Wildernesss, Isaac Evans, Les Gove, Shaughnessy Park.
Step 3	**Acquire and Develop New Parks**	Current Need: City owns the following properties. Develop to meet current needs: Les Gove Park; Jacobsen Tree Farm, 104th Street Property, Auburndale II, West Hill Lake Future Need: **Develop by 2025:** Consider acquiring and developing properties in the Lea Hill, West Hill, and southeastern portions of the City.
	Develop Recreation Facilities	Current Need: 5 gymnasiums, 11 Softball and youth baseball fields, 2 Soccer/football fields 2 Fields. Future Need: **By 2025:** 4 Softball/Youth Baseball fields, 8 football/soccer fields, 12 gymnasiums
Step 4	**Manage Open Space**	Mary Olson Farm Park, Green River Access/Fenster Property, Lakeland Nature Area, Critical Areas, Other lands as identified

Future parkland needs are summarized in Table 9-2. This table uses the standards in Chapter 3 to determine the number of additional acres that will be needed in ten years and fifteen years from now if our population continues to grow as expected. The purpose of each column of Table 9-2 is described below.

Column 1: Park Type

Three park categories—neighborhood, community and linear parks— are included in this table, indicating the "core" parks that make up the majority of our park system. These are parks largely devoted to active recreation or sports.

Columns 2 & 3:

2015 Total Existing Acres/ 2015 Developed Acres
These columns compare total acreage in each of the core park categories with the amount of land that is actually developed for recreational use. This information reveals that more than 80% of the land in these types of parks is already fully developed.

Population Estimates	
Current Population	76,347
Year 2025	84,948
Year 2030	89,868

Column 4: 2004 Remaining Undeveloped Acres

The remaining undeveloped acreage found in existing parks is available for development. In some instances, such as the neighborhood and linear parks, these are largely incidental spaces that need a small amount of landscaping or walkway to be complete. Our community parks contain some larger spaces that could accommodate additional recreational features or updating of facilities.

Column 5: Park Standards—Developed Acres per 1000 Residents

In Chapter 3 we recommended that a standard of 6.03 acres of parkland be acquired and developed per 1,000 residents. The goal of setting a standard is to ensure that the level and quality of parks remains the same as it is today, even if the population of our community increases. As noted in Chapter 3, these standards reflect the amount of developed acreage in our core park types: neighborhood, community and linear parks.

Columns 6 & 7: Additional Acres Needed—2025 and 2030

The last two columns refer to the amount of developed park land needed in the future to meet the demands of a growing population. These figures are based on the standard shown in the previous column.

Table 9-2
Future Park Acreage Needs

Park Types	2015 (Total Acres)	2015 (Dev'd acres)	2015 (Undev'd Acres)	Adopted Standard (In developed acres / 1,000 res.)	Future Need: 2025 (Est. Pop 84,948)	Future Need: 2030 (Est. Pop 89,868)
Neighborhood Parks	67.84	67.84	58.74	1.32	44.29	50.97
Community Parks	267.81	267.81	223.75	4.5	158.48	180.63
Open Space Areas	386.89	N/A	386.89	As acquired	N/A	N/A
Trails/Linear Parks	26.39	26.39 Miles	N/A	0.21	0	0

Neighborhood Park Needs

Most of the City has good geographic coverage of Neighborhood Parks. Slight shortages occur in some fully developed neighborhoods, such as the central part of Auburn, but these are offset by Community Parks that serve the same areas. To meet neighborhood park demands 44.29 additional acres will be needed in this category by 2025 to meet the projected increase in population. Several options for meeting these needs are presented below.

2025: Meeting Neighborhood Park Needs

To meet a need for 44.29 additional acres of Neighborhood Parks in 2025 it is recommended that the City choose one of the following two options, or a combination of the two:

Option 1. Complete development of existing neighborhood parks.

The following parks have undeveloped acreage:

Auburndale Park	9.74 acres
Auburndale Park II	9.34 acres
Total:	**19.08 acres**

Both parks listed above are located in the Lea Hill portion of the City, which is in need of additional park area. Completing development of these parks, while needed, is unlikely to create appreciable increases in recreational facilities. Auburndale needs minor improvements such as landscaping and a new playground. Auburndale II is the only undeveloped neighborhood park in the park inventory.

Option 2. Acquire and develop new park land.

Even with improving Auburndale and developing Auburndale II, the City's parks system will still be deficient for neighborhood parks by over 25 acres. To meet future needs for neighborhood parks, the City needs to consider acquiring additional park property in the West Hill and southeastern areas of the City.

2030: Meeting Neighborhood Park Needs

If population continues to increase as expected then the City will need to add 50.97 acres of additional neighborhood park land. This will need to be done by either developing existing City owned property managed by departments other than parks, and/or acquire park land in areas of the City where we are not meeting demands and level of service standards.

Community Park Needs

Geographic coverage of the city with community parks is good. However, crowding may occasionally occur due to their popularity. Analysis by neighborhood area shows that Lea Hill, West Hill, and southeast Auburn are most in need of community parks. Community parks typically contain more highly developed athletic fields than do neighborhood parks, and also provide restrooms, parking, picnic shelters and other amenities. This makes them more costly to develop. Based on current standards the City's current Community Park inventory is deficient by 119 acres. This sharp increase in park needs is because the City's population has nearly doubled since the last Park Plan update in 2005.

2025: Meeting Community Park Needs

Available Community Park land can be increased by completing partially developed parks, developing unimproved land in City ownership, or by acquiring and developing new land. For example, facilities such as a skate park, loop trail, play structure or basketball court could be added to a partially developed Community Park. Some options for the next decade described below:

Option 1. Complete development of existing Community parks.

The following existing parks contain undeveloped acreage:

West Hill Lake Property	9.25 acres
104th Ave SE Property	14.73 acres
Jacobsen Tree Farm	29.30 acres
Les Gove Park	4.1 acres
Game Farm	4.0 acres
Lakeland Hills Nature Area	46.75
Total:	**108.13 acres**

Highest priority should be given to implementing the proposed improvements in the Les Gove Master Plan, developing the West Hill Lake Property, and the Lakeland Hills Nature

Area. These parks will provide a significant increase in the level of service for the least amount of money. Next the City needs to explore opportunities to develop Jacobsen Tree Farm into a regional sports complex, and to the 104th Ave SE property along the Green River. All of these parks contain facilities which are very much in demand, and will be most beneficial to the entire community if development occurs.

Option 2. Acquire and develop additional park land in the areas of the City where current and future demands are not being met.

As previously discussed, areas of Auburn in need of additional Community Park land includes the Lea Hill, West Hill, and southeast Auburn areas of the City. By the year 2025, 158.48 additional acres of park land will need to be developed in order to meet future demands and level of service standards

2030: Meeting Community Park Needs

Potential community park locations which have unique resources, or that are expected to receive significant residential development over the next 15 years are identified here. These parks will be acquired and developed concurrently with new housing construction. A balance between passive and active recreational uses should continue to be pursued. By the year 2030, the City will need to add more than 180 acres of Community Park land to meet current standards.

Academy Area Park

A community park located in the area around the Adventist Academy would serve a large and growing community that is somewhat distant from other recreational sites. This is a desirable location for a well-developed sports complex.

Trails/Linear Parks

Trails/Linear parks, which generally run along an existing linear feature such as a river or utility corridor, are considered to serve the entire city. Auburn has a unique opportunity for linear park development, with its generous supply of rivers, creeks, railroads and utility corridors. For this reason, it should be emphasized that the standard is only a minimum suggested acreage. This is a category where trail development also serves a transportation need and development beyond the minimum standard will be very useful to community members.

2025 to 2030: Meeting Trail/Linear Park Needs

Like the other types, Trail/Linear Park land can also be increased by completing partially developed parks, by developing unimproved land currently in City ownership, or by acquiring and developing new land. Several possibilities are described below:

- Acquire land and easements for the BPA Trail from Jacobsen Tree Farm to the Auburn Golf Course. This will greatly improve connectivity between the Lea Hill and Valley Floor.
- Extend the Green River Trail north from the Reddington Levee Trail to South 277th Street. This area is currently owned by King County and the Port of Seattle.
- White River Trail extension from A Street SE to the Interurban Trail.
- Mill Creek Corridor Trail System on the west side of SR 167. With the recently completed Mill Creek realignment, there is significant environmental education opportunities in this area.
- Auburn Environmental Park trail connects to the Interurban Trail.

Summary of Park Land Needs

Auburn is fortunate to still have many opportunities for expansion of its park system, both to meet the needs of current residents, and for those who will be joining us in the next 15 years. But it requires looking ahead, and sometimes making a commitment to acquiring land suitable for these uses before development makes it impossible. The options presented in the previous pages show the breadth of choices available during the next six to fifteen years. To recap, there are several directions we can take to continue to provide fully developed, high quality parks for our community. We have several options to accomplish this:

Option 1. Complete development in existing parks.

This approach is the least costly, because property purchase is not necessary. It also will provide the finishing touches that several parks still need. However, most developed parks already contain all the recreational facilities that are possible, and most development is more aesthetic or practical (as in improved parking) in nature. An exception is Les Gove Park. The recently completed Master Plan of the Les Gove Park will open more active/passive opportunities for the community.

Option 2. Create parks using land currently owned by the City.

Several properties have been purchased or land turned over from King County in recent years that are suitable for Neighborhood and Community Parks. Again, future costs will be lower because property purchase is already complete. The 104 Ave SE, Lakeland Hill Nature Area, and the West Hill Lake properties discussed briefly above will give us the opportunity to develop some unique new Community Parks. Because of their open space character and funding source, these parks are best developed for passive recreations uses. In addition, the Jacobsen Tree Farm property provides an opportunity to develop a regional sports complex in a relatively underserved part of the City.

Option 3. Acquire and develop new land, particularly to meet needs of new residents.

These parks will be acquired and developed as opportunities arise, such as gifts of land or grants, fee in lieu of, or by impact fees collected from the development of new residential units.

II. Meeting Recreation Facility and Program Needs

This section presents recreation facilities and programs planned for the present, and for ten and fifteen years from now. Facilities and programs go hand-in-hand, since most recreation, educational or cultural programs are possible only if an adequate facility is available.

Each major recreation facility type is discussed below, with suggestions for addressing deficiencies and meeting the goals developed in Chapter 3. These goals can be used as new parks are planned, to determine which facilities are most needed or most appropriate for the park being considered.

Facility needs are determined by surveying residents about their level of recreation participation and their needs and desires for the future, by examining national standards and recreation trends, by input from the recreation staff, and by the number and type of sport teams and each sport's play requirements.

Baseball

Current need:

With participation rates and baseball steady at best, the City is currently meeting demands and needs for baseball fields,

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

One additional baseball field will be needed by 2025 and two fields will need to be added by 2030. It is recommended that this be placed in a new community park in the north or southeast part of the city.

Recommended Future Development:

Jacobsen Tree Farm

Softball/Youth Baseball Fields

Current need:

With softball and youth baseball numbers holding relatively steady there is a strong need to add more fields. Based on current standards the City is deficient in this category by 11 fields.

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

Development of new community and neighborhood parks should include fields capable of supporting softball and youth baseball. Fields should be located in the following areas as adjacent residential neighborhoods develop. By 2030, it is expected that the City will need to add 18 fields to keep up with the demand of Auburn residents.

Recommended Future Development:

Academy Area Community Park
Jacobsen Tree Farm

Football Fields

Current need:

The demand for football fields has remained fairly constant in recent years. Even with the recent improvements to school district facilities the City needs to add eight football fields to meet the demands of our current population. The primary need now is for practice time.

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

Ten additional fields will need to be added by 2025 and 18 by 2030.

Recommended Future Development:

Academy Area Community Park
Jacobsen Tree Farm
Additional sites to be identified

Soccer

Current need:

The rapidly growing interest in soccer has spurred the need for development of new soccer facilities. The demands and needs calculations considered "mini" or modified fields used for youth and adult leagues respectively. Based on current standards, two full-sized fields need to be added at this time. With the growing popularity of the sport more fields may need be added to meet future demand.

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

Future soccer fields should be located in community parks when they are developed. By the year 2025 a minimum of six full-size fields will need to be added, while nine full-size fields will need be added by the year 2030. With soccer and football being played on similar sized playing fields the development of additional fields could meet the needs for both football and soccer.

Recommended Future Soccer Field Development:

Jacobsen Tree Farm
Academy Area Community Park
North Auburn Community Park
Additional partnerships with schools and private organizations

Tennis Courts

Current and future need:

Sufficient tennis court space means that additional courts are not needed at this time. The construction of eight tennis courts at Auburn Mountain View High School adjacent to Jacobsen Tree Farm Park will provide sufficient court space for the city for many years.

Gymnasiums

Current need:

Even with the recent construction of the two gyms at the Les Gove Community Campus there is still great demand for availability during the day and early evening hours. Calculations indicate that the City is short 10 gyms. The construction of the community center later this year will accommodate fitness classes so some of demand for gym space will be met. It is not realistic to expect to construct 10 new gymnasiums so the City will need to consider other options to gain access to existing gyms around the City.

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

Within the next ten to fifteen years an additional twelve to thirteen gymnasiums will be needed respectively. Some of this space may become available if additional schools are built. In the meantime, space should be reserved for development of a third gymnasium at the proposed Community Center.

Recommended development:

Partnerships with private organizations like churches
Future School Development

Swimming Pools

Current and future need:

Additional need for swimming pools is not expected now or in the near future. The construction of the new YMCA has filled the current need.

Loop Trails

Current need and future needs:

Recreational loop trails are located primarily in neighborhood and community parks, for easy use and access by neighborhood residents. Demands and needs analysis indicates that the City is currently meeting current standards. However walk and jogging trails are overwhelmingly the most popular and desirable park facilities of the residents of Auburn. The following existing and proposed parks are recommended to receive trail development.

Recommended Loop Trail Development:

Veterans Memorial Park
Rotary Park
West Hill Watershed
Olson Canyon
Lakeland Hills Nature Area

Recreation/Transportation Trails

These longer, destination oriented trails serve recreating cyclists, pedestrians, equestrians and other users, as well as those who use the trail for transportation purposes.

Current need and Future Needs:

With an increasing interest in alternative modes of transportation for commuting and accessing regional trails systems, recreation and transportation trails are important to the residents of Auburn. Efforts should continue to complete these important trail corridors.

Recommended Recreation/Transportation Trail Development:

Green River Trail
White River Trail

To meet future need, 2025 to 2030:

This plan recommends the development of two Linear Parks to meet the needs of future residents. The BPA Trail in Lea Hill and South East Trails are proposed to meet trail needs by the year 2030.

Recommended Future Recreation/Transportation Trail Development

BPA Trail – Jacobsen Tree Farm to Auburn Golf Course

Recreation, Cultural and Heritage Program Services

Chapter 6, Recreation, Cultural, Heritage and Preservation Programs, developed an extensive list of recommendations and conclusions.

Capital Improvements

The projects and program improvements suggested in this plan will require a substantial financial commitment to accomplish. Some of these can be achieved within the annual Parks and Recreation Department budget. Other, more costly projects will need to be analyzed carefully to determine the source(s) of funding we want to pursue, and to determine when it will be fiscally advantageous to pursue them. There are five primary funding sources that can be used to finance park capital improvements:

1. City Funding—includes Bonds, the General Fund, and Real Estate Excise Tax
2. Grants and Countywide Initiatives
3. Developer Fees and Dedications (Impact Fees)
4. Gifts/Dedications/Donations
5. Program Fees

1. City Funding

The three basic options for City-based financing include the City's General Fund, Councilmanic or General Obligation Bonds, and the Real Estate Excise Tax (REET).

Typically, the General Fund pays for staff costs and operating expenses for the Parks and Recreation Department. Ongoing, regular maintenance costs of parks and purchase of equipment are also paid for in this manner. The General Fund has rarely been used in the past for large capital projects such as the purchase of land, or building of new parks.

The Real Estate Excise Tax is a 0.5% tax on the sale of real estate. These funds can be used for repair, replacement, and capital expenditures of park facilities. Partnerships with private organizations (OPM).

2. Grants and Countywide Initiatives

Grants have been a very instrumental tool in building the park system we have today. Since the 1980s, the City has received substantial funding from grant sources. A major source is the Washington State Recreation Office (RCO) which administers state and federal funds for conservation and outdoor recreation purposes. RCO is made up of the directors of four state agencies and five citizen members who bring together a wide range of experience and viewpoints.

The largest program offered by the RCO is the Washington Wildlife and Recreation Program (WWRP). This is available for local government projects involving the acquisition, development and renovation of parks, urban wildlife habitat, open space, trails, and water access facilities.

All projects accepted for WWRP funding require a 50% local match, and a Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan adopted within the last six years. This Parks Plan will enable the City of Auburn to apply for these funds from 2016 through 2022.

King County has several grant programs which have helped the City purchase land and/or develop eight recreation sites in Auburn. We will continue to aggressively pursue all grant opportunities that will assist in the renovation of existing parks, or development of new ones.

3. Developer Fees

The State Environmental Protection Act (SEPA) allows cities to request mitigation for impacts to the park system created by large scale residential development. In Auburn land has been contributed by developers to create Lakeland Hills Park, Sunset Park, Gaines Park, and Mill Pond Park.

Existing standards for the City assert that developments of 50 or more dwelling units create sufficient impact on the availability of park space that mitigation should be provided. The 2005 Park Plan established standards of 6 acres per 1000 residents for Community Parks and 1.25 acres per 1000 for Neighborhood Parks. Under SEPA developers typically contribute land only, and the City is responsible for all development.

Park impact fees are an important source of funding for improving the City's park system. Impact fees for parks are used to pay for the capital costs of public facilities needed to serve the people who occupy new residential development. Capital costs may include the purchase of land and costs for designing and constructing recreation facilities. These fees are paid by the developer of any residential unit, not just by those building more than 50 units. The term "developer" is used to denote anyone who is obligated to pay impact fees, including builders, owners or developers.

Credit for Contributions by the Developer

Impact fees do not include any other forms of developer contributions or exactions, such as mitigation or voluntary payments authorized by SEPA. Since there are other sources of revenue available for park development, impact fees are not expected to pay for 100% of new park development. The City also has the choice of accepting cash for the impact fee, or accepting land, recreational improvements or a combination of these. If the City accepts a method other than cash, the developer will receive a credit in-lieu of impact fees.

Service Area for Impact Fees and Expenditures

Parks and recreation facilities impact fees are collected and expended throughout the City of Auburn. The City boundaries create a single service area for park impact fees. Impact fees must be spent on capital projects contained in an adopted capital facilities plan, or they can be used to reimburse the government for the unused capacity of existing facilities. For example, some existing park land is not yet fully developed. Where improvements for these areas are identified in this plan, impact fees can be used to help pay for such improvements. Impact fees not expended within six years must be refunded.

Development Standards

This Plan depicts five different types of park land within Auburn:

1. Neighborhood parks
2. Community parks
3. Trails/Linear parks
4. Open space land
5. Special use areas

The first three of these, Neighborhood, Community and Trails/Linear Parks are considered the "core" parks in our system. These are the parks which are the most intensely developed and used for recreation. Developers will be required to contribute to this core system by

providing cash, land, recreational facilities, or a combination, as described above. The standards established in Chapter 3 of this plan will be used to determine the parks impact fee.

Section II of this chapter identifies capital projects that will be (1) needed to maintain the City's current level of parks and recreation facilities, and (2) needed to meet the expected growth, based on the adopted development standards.

Rates for Impact Fees

Impact fees are calculated based on the projected cost of buying land appropriate for each of the park categories, and the costs of purchasing, installing or constructing the recreation facilities and amenities typical to each type of park. A separate cost calculation is made for each of the three types of core parks. Impact fee rates are found in the document "Rate Study for Impact Fees for Parks and Recreation Facilities."

4. Gifts

The City occasionally receives gifts of land, land leases, or money for park properties. These have primarily come from other public agencies.

The City pursued gifts in the Sharing and Gift Catalog. This source will be explored and marketed in the future more thoroughly. The Parks Department intends to establish a "Give to the Future" program to encourage more private donations. The program will provide information to individuals about how to contribute, the tax benefits of giving, and projects that need sponsors.

Capital campaigns to solicit funds could be a significant source of income for special projects. For example, the White River Valley Historical Museum raised $480,000 in cash and in-kind donations through its very effective capital campaign. These funds will enable the Historical Society to make significant improvements to the Museum building and displays.

5. Program Fees

Another method for raising capital or covering operating expenses may include increasing fees for facilities such as picnic shelters or baseball fields. Similarly, increasing the administrative charge on recreation programs and classes is necessary periodically. The City's goal is to keep fees affordable to individuals who are residents of Auburn and to small groups. However, when large groups use facilities, fees should be charged that reflect the additional staffing, equipment and cleanup needed.

An example of program fees is the capital improvement fee charged to adult athletic teams. These funds have been used to improve facilities used by adult athletic teams such as the installation of a new restroom at Fulmer Field and a new light system at Brannan Park Field #2.

Summary of Park Financing Options

The City has several options it can use to fund development of new parks, and improvements or expansions of existing parks. The most realistic approach is to pursue each of the five primary funding mechanisms described above.

With the adoption of the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Plan, the City will be eligible to compete for grants from RCO and other sources. To efficiently use limited staff grant writing time the Parks and Recreation Department intends to aggressively track and apply for those grants that will be most beneficial to the City and for which it has a good chance of success.

Appendix

Parks Capital Facilities Plan

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

PARKS, ARTS AND RECREATION

Current Facilities

The City of Auburn's park system consists of a total of 940.54 acres of neighborhood and community parks, special use areas, open space and linear parks (trails).

Table PR – 1 "Facilities Inventory" lists all park and recreation land in the City's park system along with their current capacity and location.

Level of Service (LOS)

The current LOS provided by the City's park system represents the existing inventory of City-owned park acres divided by the 2015 City population of 75,545. This equates to 0.77 acres per 1,000 population for neighborhood parks, 2.96 acres per 1,000 population for community parks, 0.23 acres for linear parks, 5.12 acres for open space, and 3.37 acres for special use areas.

The proposed LOS provided by the City's park system represents the planned 2021 inventory of City-owned park acres divided by the 2021 projected City population of 85,912. This equates to 0.79 acres per 1,000 population for neighborhood parks, 3.12 acres per 1,000 population for community parks, 0.24 acres per 1,000 population for linear parks, 4.50 acres per 1,000 population for open space, and 1.33 acres per 1,000 population for special use areas.

Capital Facilities Projects and Financing

Parks and Recreation facilities include sixteen capital projects at a cost of $20,710.000. Table PR – 2 shows the proposed financing plan followed by individual worksheets showing the project detail.

Impact on Future Operating Budgets

As Table PR – 3 shows, operating budget impacts of $1,074,000 are forecasted for parks and recreation facilities during the six years 2017 – 2022.

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-1

Facilities Inventory

Parks, Arts and Recreation, Land

FACILITY	CAPACITY (Acres)	LOCATION
Neighborhood Parks:		
Existing Inventory:		
21st Street Playground	0.17	405 21st St. SE
Auburndale Park	9.74	31802 108th Ave. SE
Ballard Park	0.68	1612 37th Way SE
Cameron Park	3.85	3727 Lemon Tree Lane
Cedar Lane Park	8.36	1002 25th St. SE
Dorthy Bothell Park	4.35	1087 Evergreen Way SE
Dykstra Park	1.67	1487 22nd St. NE
Forest Villa mini-park	0.21	1647 Fir St. SE
Gaines Park	1.33	1008 Pike St. NW
Indian Tom Park	0.42	1316 6th St. NE
Jornada Park	1.89	1433 U Ct. NW
Kersey 3 Park A	2.73	5480 Charlotte Ave. SE
Kersey 3 Park B	0.79	5530 Udall Ave. SE
Lakeland Hills Park	5.06	1401 Evergreen Way SE
Lea Hill Courts	1.18	32121 105th Pl. SE
Riverpoint Park	2.95	1450 32nd St. NE
Riversands Park	1.76	5014 Pike St NE
Rotary Park	3.89	2635 Alpine St. NE
Scootie Brown Park	1.68	1403 Henry Rd. NE
Shaughnessy Park	3.46	3302 21st St. SE
Terminal Park	1.22	1292 C St. SE
Village Square	1.10	12111 SE 310th St.
Total Neighborhood Parks	58.49	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
Auburndale II Park	9.35	29700 118th Street SE
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	9.35	
2021 Projected Inventory Total - Neighborhood Parks -	**67.84**	
Community Parks:		
Existing Inventory:		
Brannan Park	21.68	1019 28th St. NE
Fulmer Field	5.04	1101 5th St. NE
Game Farm Park	57.20	3030 R St. SE
Game Farm Wilderness Park	48.50	2407 Stuck River Dr. SE
GSA Park	5.31	413 15th St. SW
Isaac Evans Park	19.87	29627 Green River Road NE
Lea Hill Park	5.26	31693 124th Ave. SE
Les Gove Park	14.68	910 9th St. SE
Mill Pond	4.20	4582 Mill Pond Dr, SE
Roegner Park	19.22	601 Oravetz Road
Sunset Park	15.15	1420 69th St SE
Veteran's Memorial Park	7.67	405 E St. NE
Total Community Parks	223.78	

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-1 (continued)

Proposed Capacity Projects:		
104th Avenue SE	14.73	31495 104th Ave. SE
Jacobson Tree Farm	29.30	29387 132nd Ave SE
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	44.03	
2021 Projected Inventory Total - Community Parks -	267.81	
Linear Parks:		
Existing Inventory:		
Interurban Trail	9.80	804 West Main St.
Lake Tapps Parkway Trail	2.36	1420 69th St SE
Lakeland Hills Trail	1.66	1087 Evergreen Way SE
Reddington Levee Trail	2.25	1019 28th St NE
White River Trail	0.93	601 Oravetz St. NE
Total Linear Parks	17.00	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
Green River Trail	0.83	277th to Reddington Levee Trail
Jacobsen Tree Farm to Green River Trail	2.75	
White River Trail Extension	0.05	
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	3.63	
2021 Projected Inventory Total - Linear Parks -	20.63	
Special Use Areas:		
Existing Inventory:		
Auburn Environmental Park	16.84	413 Western Ave NW
B Street Plaza	0.10	148 East Main St.
Bicentennial Park	1.07	502 Auburn Way S.
Centennial Viewpoint Park	0.70	402 Mountain View Dr.
City Hall Plaza	1.10	25 West Main St.
Clark Plaza	0.25	1420 Auburn Way N.
Community Garden A	1.04	1030 8th St. NE
Fenster/Green River Access	12.58	10502 Auburn Black Diamond Road
Fly-in Lion Park	0.02	101 15th St. NE
Golf Course	139.71	29630 Green River Road SE
Mountain View Cemetery	60.00	2020 Mountain View Dr.
Olson Canyon Farmstead	20.00	28728 Green River Road
Pioneer Cemetery	0.76	802 Auburn Way N,
Plaza Park	0.19	2 West Main St.
Slaughter Memorial	0.02	2988 Auburn Way N.
Total Special Use Areas	254.38	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
None	-	
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	-	
2021 Projected Inventory Total - Special Use Areas -	254.38	
Open Space Areas:		
Existing Inventory:		
Auburn Environmental Park Open Space	190.91	413 Western Ave. NW
Clark Property	26.68	TBD
Game Farm Open Space	26.00	3030 R St. SE
Golf Course Open Space	40.98	29630 Green River Road SE
Lakeland Hills Nature Area	46.07	500 182nd Ave. S
Olson Canyon Open Space	47.00	28728 Green River Road
West Auburn Lake	9.25	32054 58th Ave. S
Total Open Space Areas	386.89	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
None	-	
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	-	
2021 Projected Inventory Total - Open Space Areas -	386.89	

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-2

CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN PROJECTS AND FINANCING

PARKS, ARTS and RECREATION
(Municipal Parks Construction Fund)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
Capacity Projects:							
1 **Park Acquisitions/Development**							
Capital Costs	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	**375,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
KC Prop 2	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	**375,000**
Subtotal, Capacity Projects:							
Capital Costs	**-**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**-**	**-**	**375,000**
Non-Capacity Projects:							
2 **Isaac Evans Park**							
Capital Costs	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	**100,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	**50,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other (Park Impact Fee)	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	**50,000**
3 **Jacobsen Tree Farm Site Plan**							
Capital Costs	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	**12,000,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**
Other (Developer)	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	**4,000,000**
Bond Proceeds	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	**6,000,000**
4 **Auburn Community and Youth/Teen Center**							
Capital Costs	5,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,100,000**
Funding Sources:							
REET 1	759,219	-	-	-	-	-	**759,219**
Other	2,340,781	-					**2,340,781**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**
5 **Les Gove Park Improvements**							
Capital Costs	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	**260,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
KC Prop 2	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	**260,000**
6 **Rotary Park Improvements**							
Capital Costs	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	**60,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	**60,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-2 (continued)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
Non-Capacity Projects:							
7 **Miscellaneous Parks Improvements**							
Capital Costs	100,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	**975,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**125,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**425,000**
Other (Park Impact Fee)	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	**425,000**
8 **Cameron Park**							
Capital Costs	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	**55,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	**25,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	**30,000**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
9 **Game Farm Park Improvements**							
Capital Costs	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	**40,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	**40,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
10 **Gaines Park**							
Capital Costs	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	**35,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	**35,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
11 **Roegner Park**							
Capital Costs	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	**50,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	**50,000**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
KC Prop 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
12 **Auburndale Park**							
Capital Costs	25,000	-	350,000	-	-	-	**375,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	**25,000**
KC Prop 2	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	**100,000**
Other (Park Impact Fee)	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	**250,000**
13 **Auburndale Park II**							
Capital Costs	-	-	575,000	-	-	-	**575,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other	-	-	575,000	-	-	-	**575,000**
14 **Sunset Park**							
Capital Costs	385,000	-	-	-	-	-	**385,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Other (Park Impact Fee)	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	**185,000**
Other (Contributions)	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	**200,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-2 (continued)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
Non-Capacity Projects:							
15 **BPA Trail on Lea Hill**							
Capital Costs	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	**150,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	**150,000**
KC Prop 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
16 **Lakeland Park #4**							
Capital Costs	-	25,000	150,000	-	-	-	**175,000**
Funding Sources:							
Fund Balance	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	**25,000**
Other	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	**150,000**
Subtotal, Non-Capacity Projects:							
Capital Costs	**5,970,000**	**12,355,000**	**1,280,000**	**230,000**	**325,000**	**175,000**	**20,335,000**
SUMMARY:							
CAPITAL COSTS							
Capacity Projects	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	375,000
Non-Capacity Projects	5,970,000	12,355,000	1,280,000	230,000	325,000	175,000	20,335,000
Total Costs	**5,970,000**	**12,480,000**	**1,405,000**	**355,000**	**325,000**	**175,000**	**20,710,000**
FUNDING SOURCES:							
Fund Balance	75,000	205,000	55,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	435,000
Grants (Fed,State,Local)	2,050,000	2,075,000	75,000	105,000	225,000	75,000	4,605,000
REET 1	759,219	-	-	-	-	-	759,219
Bond Proceeds	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
KC Prop 2	260,000	125,000	225,000	125,000	-	-	735,000
Other -Parks Impact	285,000	75,000	325,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	910,000
Other	2,540,781	4,000,000	725,000	-	-	-	7,265,781
Total Funding	**5,970,000**	**12,480,000**	**1,405,000**	**355,000**	**325,000**	**175,000**	**20,710,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Park Acquisitions/Development**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Capacity**
Project Manager: **Daryl Faber**

Description:

Land acquisitions to occur based on demand and deficiencies including parks, open space, trails and corridors.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	(Previous 2 Yrs.) **Prior to 2015**	**2015 YE Estimate**	**2016 Budget**	**2017 Budget**	**2016 Year End Project Total**
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-
KC Prop 2	23,914	46,414	-	125,000	70,328
Total Funding Sources:	**23,914**	**46,414**	**-**	**125,000**	**70,328**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition	23,914	46,414	-	125,000	70,328
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**23,914**	**46,414**	**-**	**125,000**	**70,328**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**	**Total 2016-2021**
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-
KC Prop 2	125,000	125,000	-	-	375,000
Total Funding Sources:	**125,000**	**125,000**	**-**	**-**	**375,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition	125,000	125,000	-	-	375,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**125,000**	**125,000**	**-**	**-**	**375,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Isaac Evans Park**
Project No: **gpbd07**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Daryl Faber**

Description:

Repair trail throughout park, improve playground and develop reforestation plan.

Progress Summary:

None

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

Increased mowing and utilities- $6,000

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (Park Impact Fee)**	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**100,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	90,000	-	90,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**100,000**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	50,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (Park Impact Fee)**	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	10,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	90,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Jacobsen Tree Farm Site Plan**
Project No: **cp0609**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Daryl Faber**

Description:

Implement Master Plan for the development of this 31 acre site. Lea Hill area is deficient in park acreage.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

No significant impact due to master plan. Future park development will result in maintenance and utility expenses undeterminable at this time.

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	25,321	-	-	-	25,321
Grants- Unsecured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	6,000,000	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Development)	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
Total Funding Sources:	**25,321**	**-**	**-**	**12,000,000**	**25,321**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	25,321	-	-	1,000,000	25,321
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	11,000,000	-
Total Expenditures:	**25,321**	**-**	**-**	**12,000,000**	**25,321**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Unsecured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Development)	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,000,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,000,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Auburn Community and Youth/Teen Center**
Project No: **cp1412**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Jacob Sweeting**

Description:

Construct a new approximately 13,000 sq. ft. Community Center facility as well as repurpose the existing Parks, Recreation and Arts Administration building into a Youth/Teen Center. The project includes site improvements associated with the construction at Les Gove Campus and administrative space for the Parks Department, meeting, activity and fitness space as well as a dedicated youth/teen center. The State has allocated $3 million of the capital budget to the City to fund the project.

Progress Summary:

Design in 2014 & 2015, bid and begin construction in 2015 with construction completed in 2016.

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

The annual operating budget fiscal impact is estimated to be $150,000

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	5,294	-	-	-	5,294
Grants- Secured -State	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	3,000,000
REET 1	133,944	560,762	759,219	-	1,453,925
Other (Solid Waste Fees)	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	2,200,000	2,340,781	-	4,540,781
Total Funding Sources:	**139,238**	**3,760,762**	**5,100,000**	**-**	**9,000,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Property Acquisition	-		-	-	-
Design	139,238	1,789,162	-	-	1,928,400
Demolition	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	1,971,600	5,100,000	-	7,071,600
Total Expenditures:	**139,238**	**3,760,762**	**5,100,000**	**-**	**9,000,000**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured -State	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
REET 1	-	-	-	-	759,219
Other (Solid Waste Fees)	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	2,340,781
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,100,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Property Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	5,100,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,100,000**

Grants / Other Sources: Washington State capital budget appropriation through the Department of Commerce

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Les Gove Park Improvements**
Project No: **cp1510**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Based on "to be completed" Les Gove Master Plan, design and implement recommendations that will increase user safety, encourage public use and community connectivity.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

$5,000 Utilities

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Other-Transfer In	-	36,000	-	-	36,000
KC Prop 2	-	40,000	260,000	-	300,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**76,000**	**260,000**	**-**	**336,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	22,498	10,000	-	32,498
Right of Way	-	-		-	-
Construction	-	53,502	250,000	-	303,502
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**76,000**	**260,000**	**-**	**336,000**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Other-Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-
KC Prop 2	-	-	-	-	260,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**260,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	10,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	250,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**260,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Rotary Park Improvements**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Coordinate improvements with neighborhood and Rotary Club of Auburn to add walking path.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	30,000	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30,000**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	5,000	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	25,000	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30,000**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	30,000	-	-	-	60,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**30,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	5,000	-	-	-	10,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
Total Expenditures:	**30,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Miscellaneous Parks Improvements**
Project No: **gpbd03**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Minor park improvements including shelters, roofs, playgrounds, irrigation and restrooms.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	25,000	-
Grants- Unsecured State	-	50,000	50,000	75,000	100,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (Park Impact Fee)**	10,922	35,400	50,000	75,000	96,322
Total Funding Sources:	**10,922**	**85,400**	**100,000**	**175,000**	**196,322**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	10,922	85,400	100,000	175,000	196,322
Total Expenditures:	**10,922**	**85,400**	**100,000**	**175,000**	**196,322**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
Grants- Unsecured State	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	425,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (Park Impact Fee)**	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	425,000
Total Funding Sources:	**175,000**	**175,000**	**175,000**	**175,000**	**975,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	975,000
Total Expenditures:	**175,000**	**175,000**	**175,000**	**175,000**	**975,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Cameron Park**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

This project will improve the pedestrian trail and add landscape and fencing to serve as buffer to the neighborhood and play structure. This project is identified in the Parks Improvement Plan.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Unsecured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
Grants- Unsecured (Fed,State,Local)	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**55,000**	**-**	**-**	**55,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
Right of Way	-		-	-	-
Construction	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**55,000**	**-**	**-**	**55,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Game Farm Park Improvements**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Improve interior lighting and pathways and provide access from the newly acquired property on southwest corner of the park.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**		**-**	**40,000**	**40,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	40,000	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40,000**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	40,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	40,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Gaines Park**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Develop Horticulture Plan for the Park as indicated in the Parks Improvement Plan and repair boardwalk.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	35,000	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35,000**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	10,000	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	25,000	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35,000**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	35,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	10,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	25,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Roegner Park**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

This project will provide for trail system maintenance, play structure replacement and riverbank stabilization.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	50,000	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Prop Levy 2)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	5,000	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	45,000	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	50,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Prop Levy 2)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	5,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**
Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Auburndale Park**
Project No: **gpbd01**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Develop a Master Plan for the Park, install an irrigation system, new play structure and improve signage.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

Utilities would increase by $5,000

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Park Impact Fee)	-	-	-	-	-
Other (KC Prop 2)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**-**	**25,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**-**	**25,000**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	25,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Park Impact Fee)	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
Other (KC Prop 2)	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Total Funding Sources:	**350,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**375,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	25,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
Total Expenditures:	**350,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**375,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**
Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Auburndale Park II**
Project No: **gpbd05**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Develop a Master Plan in 2015; improve the existing trail system and install signage and play structure.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

Increased utility costs of $2,000

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other TBD	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other TBD	575,000	-	-	-	575,000
Total Funding Sources:	**575,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**575,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Total Expenditures:	**575,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**575,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**
Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Sunset Park**
Project No: **gpbd06**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Expand playground area to include spray park and additional play activities. Coordinate improvements with service club and Lakeland Hills Homeowners Association.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

Increase in Utilities of $10,000 per year

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Park Impact Fees	-	15,000	185,000	-	200,000
Other -Contributions & Donations	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**15,000**	**385,000**	**-**	**400,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	385,000	-	385,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**15,000**	**385,000**	**-**	**400,000**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Park Impact Fees	-	-	-	-	185,000
Other -Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	-	200,000
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**385,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	385,000
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**385,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**
Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **BPA Trail on Lea Hill**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Develop a feasibility study related to constructability of a pedestrian trail linking the Jacobsen Tree Farm site to the west end of Lea Hill. This trail would follow the alignment of the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) transmission lines from 132nd to 108th Avenue SE. Construction would be in phases based on constructability.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

None

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Unsecured (State RCO)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (KC Prop. 2)**	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Predesign	-	-	-	-	-
Design	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Grants- Unsecured (State RCO)	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
*Other (KC Prop. 2)**	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**150,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Predesign	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Design	-	-	125,000	-	125,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**150,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION FUND (321) — **Capital Facilities Plan**

Six Year Capital Facilities Plan, 2016-2021 — **Capital Projects Fund**

Project Title: **Lakeland Park #4**
Project No: **cpxxxx**
Project Type: **Non-Capacity**
Project Manager: **Faber**

Description:

Complete Master Plan to include the development and construction of an environmental community park. Trails, fencing, parking and visitor amenities are included in the project.

Progress Summary:

Future Impact on Operating Budget:

Increased maintenance costs of $5,000

Activity:

Funding Sources:	Prior to 2015	2015 YE Estimate	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	2016 Year End Project Total
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	25,000	-
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding Sources:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**-**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	25,000	-
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**-**

Forecasted Project Cost:

Funding Sources:	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total 2016-2021
Fund 321 -Unrestricted Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	25,000
Grants- Secured (Fed,State,Local)	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
REET	-	-	-	-	-
Other	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Total Funding Sources:	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**175,000**
Capital Expenditures:					
Design	-	-	-	-	25,000
Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Total Expenditures:	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**175,000**

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

TABLE PR-3

Impact on Future Operating Budgets
PARKS, ARTS & RECREATION - MUNICIPAL PARKS CONSTRUCTION

	Project:	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
1	*Park Acquisitions*	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2	*Issac Evans Park*	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	36,000
3	*Jacobsen Tree Farm*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	*Auburn Community and Youth/Teen Center*	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	900,000
5	*Les Gove Park Imp.*	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	30,000
6	*Rotary Park Improv.*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	*Misc Park Improvements*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	*Cameron Park*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	*Game Farm Park*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	*Gaines Park*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	*Roegner Park*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	*Auburndale Park*	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000
13	*Auburndale Park II*	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	8,000
14	*Sunset Park*	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	60,000
15	*BPA Trail Lea Hill*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	*Lakeland Park #4*	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000
	Total	**$ 171,000**	**$ 171,000**	**$ 183,000**	**$ 183,000**	**$ 183,000**	**$ 183,000**	**$ 1,074,000**

COMMUNITY AND YOUTH/TEEN CENTER

Current Facilities

The City of Auburn currently does not have a Community and Youth/Teen Center.

Level of Service (LOS)

The City does not have a current LOS for a Community Center. The proposed LOS of 244.44 square feet per 1,000 population is based on the projected inventory divided by the 2021 projected citywide population of 85,912.

Capital Facilities Projects and Financing

The proposed Community and Youth/Teen Center facility construction project will cost approximately $9,000,000 and the project detail worksheet is presented on page 178.

Impact on Future Operating Budgets

As Table PR – 3 shows, estimated operating budget impact of $900,000 is forecasted for the Community and Youth/Teen Center Facility during the six years 2017-2022.

TABLE PR-4

Facilities Inventory
Community and Youth/Teen Center

FACILITY	CAPACITY (Square Feet)	LOCATION
Existing Inventory:		
None	-	
Total Existing Inventory	-	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
New Youth/Teen Center (Remodel)	7,300	
New Community Center	13,700	
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	21,000	
2021 Projected Inventory Total	21,000	

City of Auburn Capital Facilities Plan

SENIOR CENTER

Current Facilities

The City of Auburn currently has one Senior Center. Table PR-5 Facilities Inventory lists the facility along with its current capacity and location.

Level of Service (LOS)

The current LOS of 154.43 square feet per 1,000 population is based on the existing inventory divided by the 2015 citywide population of 75,545. The proposed LOS of 135.80 square feet per 1,000 population is based on the projected inventory divided by the 2021 projected citywide population of 85,912.

Capital Facilities Projects and Financing

The CFP does not include any senior center capital facilities projects during 2016-2021.

Impact on Future Operating Budgets

There are no operating budget impacts forecasted for the senior center facility during the six years 2017 – 2022.

TABLE PR-5

Facilities Inventory

Senior Center

FACILITY	CAPACITY (Square Feet)	LOCATION
Existing Inventory:		
Senior Center	11,667	808 9th Street SE
Total Existing Inventory	11,667	
Proposed Capacity Projects:		
None	-	
Total Proposed Capacity Projects	-	
2021 Projected Inventory Total	11,667	

Deferred Maintenance Plan

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost Summary

Auburn Park & Recreation Comprehensive Plan Update Capital Improvement Costs Projection

Park	Total Project Development Costs (2015 Base Year)	Planning Horizon Years 0-6*	*Planning Horizon Years 7-12	Planning Horizon Years 12-20*
Auburndale	$1,101,900.00	$367,700.00	$472,700.00	$261,500.00
Auburndale II	$1,318,800.00	$30,000.00	$1,288,800.00	
Ballard	$281,300.00	$11,200.00	$60,400.00	$209,700.00
Cameron	$972,300.00	$18,800.00	$223,200.00	$730,300.00
Cedar Lanes	$546,100.00	$259,400.00	$186,100.00	$100,600.00
Dorothy Bothell	$100,600.00		$100,600.00	
Dykstra	$236,600.00	$18,700.00	$217,900.00	
Forest Villa	$94,900.00		$94,900.00	
Gaines	$159,400.00		$159,400.00	
Indian Tom	$17,400.00	$8,100.00	$9,300.00	
Jornada	$13,400.00		$13,400.00	
Lakeland Hills	$286,800.00	$182,300.00	$104,500.00	
Rotary Park	$186,000.00	$22,600.00	$163,400.00	
Scootie Brown	$64,800.00	$64,800.00		
Shaughnessy	$323,000.00	$73,500.00	$211,300.00	$38,200.00
Terminal	$149,900.00	$32,300.00		$117,600.00
Brannan	$3,618,100.00	$480,600.00	$2,299,400.00	$838,100.00
Fulmer	$344,900.00	$215,800.00	$129,100.00	
Game Farm	$5,146,300.00	$2,332,800.00	$855,700.00	$1,957,800.00
Game Farm Wilderness	$3,117,600.00	$33,500.00	$2,748,900.00	$335,200.00
GSA Park	$427,500.00	$285,000.00	$142,500.00	
Isaac Evans	$796,100.00	$333,200.00	$462,900.00	
Jacobsen Tree Farm	$10,776,200.00		$10,776,200.00	
Lea Hill	$243,100.00	$8,400.00	$234,700.00	
Les Gove	$4,774,300.00	$3,172,400.00	$1,601,900.00	
Mill Pond	$24,300.00		$24,300.00	
Mary Olsen Farm	$730,400.00	$223,500.00	$ 241,900.00	$ 265,000.00
Roegner	$402,400.00	$192,800.00	$100,600.00	$109,000.00
Sunset	$1,219,000.00	$499,900.00	$719,100.00	
Veterans	$206,200.00	$50,000.00	$97,500.00	$58,700.00
Lakeland Natural Area-Future Park	$230,000.00	$ 230,000.00		
West Auburn Lake-Future Park	$567,200.00	$ 155,500.00	$ 367,600.00	$ 44,100.00
Auburn Golf Course	$ 452,200.00	$ 452,200.00		
Subtotals	**$38,929,000.00**	**$ 8,867,300.00**	**$ 23,643,100.00**	**$ 4,963,000.00**

*Values do not include Escalation

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Auburndale Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	Remove existing playground	$13,409.46	**each**	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$960.00	$842.24	$1,372.31	$ 2,234.91
2	Construct new playground	$100,800.00	**each**	1	$90,000.00	$90,000.00	$10,800.00	$9,475.20	$15,438.53	$ -
3	remove & grub blackberries	$16,800.00	ls		$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$2,573.09	$ 4,190.46
4	110th Ave. Entrance	$94,640.00	lf	650	$130.00	$84,500.00	$10,140.00	$8,896.16	$14,495.06	$ 23,606.24
5	Construct section of new trail in the west	$109,200.00	lf	1,320	$75.00	$97,500.00	$11,700.00	$10,264.80	$16,725.07	$ 27,237.97
6	Park Entry Statement	$5,600.00	each	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$857.70	$ 1,396.82
7	Benches w/ concrete pads	$1,120.00	each	3	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$120.00	$105.28	$171.54	$ 279.36
8	Bike Rack (install on concrete paving)	$1,512.00	each	1	$1,350.00	$1,350.00	$162.00	$142.13	$231.58	$ 377.14
9	Picnic Tables w/ concrete pads	$1,680.00	each	1	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$180.00	$157.92	$257.31	$ 419.05
10	Trash Receptacles	$560.00	each	1	$500.00	$500.00	$60.00	$52.64	$85.77	$ 139.68
11	site restoration	$22,400.00	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$ 5,587.28
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$367,721.46**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 367,700.00**								
14	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
15	Rebuild 8' Asphalt Paths	$271,541.65	lf	2,700	$60.00	$162,000.00	$19,440.00	$17,055.36	$27,789.35	$ 45,256.94
16	Picnic Shelter-25 capacity, including sitework	$201,141.96	ls	1	$120,000.00	$120,000.00	$14,400.00	$12,633.60	$20,584.70	$ 33,523.66
17	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$472,683.62**								
18	**Rounded**	**$ 472,700.00**								
19	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
20	108th Ave. (1/2 streetcurb/gutter, sidewalk, landscape, irrigation)	$261,484.55	lf	650	$240.00	$156,000.00	$18,720.00	$16,423.68	$26,760.12	$ 43,580.76
21	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$261,484.55**								
22	**Rounded**	**$ 261,500.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Auburndale Park II

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Master Plan	$30,000.00	ls	1	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00
3	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$30,000.00**								
4	**Rounded**	**$ 30,000.00**								
5	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
6	118th Frontage Improvements (curb, sidewalk, landscape, irrigation	$115,489.01	ls	530	$130.00	$68,900.00	$8,268.00	$7,253.79	$11,819.05	$19,248.17
7	Sitework & Utilities	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$55,872.77
8	Parking & Storm Drainage	$251,427.46	ls	1	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$18,000.00	$15,792.00	$25,730.88	$41,904.58
9	Play Area	$134,094.64	ls	1	$100,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$13,723.14	$22,349.11
10	Asphalt Paved Paths	$201,141.96	lf	1,600	$75.00	$120,000.00	$14,400.00	$12,633.60	$20,584.70	$33,523.66
11	Open Play Field	$83,809.15	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$8,576.96	$13,968.19
12	Landscape & Irrigation	$117,332.81	ls	1	$70,000.00	$70,000.00	$8,400.00	$7,369.60	$12,007.74	$19,555.47
13	Miscellaneous Site Improvements	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
14	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$1,288,817.14**								
15	**Rounded**	**$ 1,288,800.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect 360-456-3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Ballard Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	Renovate Ex. Shelter	$11,200.00	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
2	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$11,200.00**								
3	**Rounded**	**$ 11,200.00**								
4	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
5	Landscape Restoration	$13,409.46	ls	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$960.00	$842.24	$1,372.31	$2,234.91
6	Site Amenities	$13,409.46	ls	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$960.00	$842.24	$1,372.31	$2,234.91
7	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$60,418.93**								
8	**Rounded**	**$ 60,400.00**								
9	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
10	demolish existing play area	$5,028.55	ls	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$315.84	$514.62	$838.09
11	Pre-School & School-Age Play Facilities	$83,809.15	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$8,576.96	$13,968.19
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$209,656.63**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 209,700.00**								

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Cameron Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	landscape restoration	$14,440.80	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,034.00	$0.00	$2,406.80
2	picnic table on concrete pad	$4,332.24	each	2	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	$300.00	$310.20	$0.00	$722.04
3	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$18,773.04**								
4	**Rounded**	**$ 18,800.00**								
5	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
6	Replace Basketball Court, asphalt w/ sports coating	$60,283.78	ls	1	$41,000.00	$41,000.00	$4,920.00	$4,316.48	$0.00	$10,047.30
7	Site Amenities	$14,440.80	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,034.00	$0.00	$2,406.80
8	Asphalt overlay for Trails	$97,908.62	lf	1,130	$60.00	$67,800.00	$6,780.00	$7,010.52	$0.00	$16,318.10
9	site amenities	$12,996.72	ls	1	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$900.00	$930.60	$0.00	$2,166.12
10	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$223,202.96**								
11	**Rounded**	**$ 223,200.00**								
12	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
13	demolish ex. Play Area	$11,552.64	ls	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$800.00	$827.20	$0.00	$1,925.44
14	Replace Pre-School & School-Age Play Facilities	$147,033.60	ls	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$12,000.00	$10,528.00	$0.00	$24,505.60
15	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$730,335.34**								
16	**Rounded**	**$ 730,300.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Cedar Lanes Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Blackberry & invasive Plant Removal	$7,099.01	ls	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$315.84	$0.00	$1,183.17
3	fence repair	$19,192.32	ls	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$12,633.60	$0.00	$3,198.72
4	Kompan Sports Court	$168,061.29	ls	1	$120,000.00	$120,000.00	$14,400.00	$2,210.88	$3,440.19	$28,010.21
5	regrade/repave Parking Lot (14 stalls)	$31,545.83	stall	14	$1,500.00	$21,000.00	$2,520.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$5,257.64
6	Community Garden	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
7	Landscape restoration	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
8	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$259,422.11**								
9	**Rounded**	**$ 259,400.00**								
10	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
11	Domestic Water improvements	$10,057.10	ls	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$1,029.24	$1,676.18
12	Reconstruct asphalt trail	$175,999.22	lf	1,400	$75.00	$105,000.00	$12,600.00	$11,054.40	$18,011.62	$29,333.20
13	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$186,056.32**								
14	**Rounded**	**$ 186,100.00**								
15	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
16	Replace Play Area	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
17	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$100,570.98**								
18	**Rounded**	**$ 100,600.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Dorothy Bothell Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Replace Play Apparatus	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	6,316.80	$10,292.35	$ 16,761.83
3	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$100,570.98**								
4	**Rounded**	**$ 100,600.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
ning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

xstra Park

Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingenc
0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
Structural Review of Green River Bridge	$12,000.00	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	----	------	------	$2,000.00
Selective Tree removal	$6,704.73	ls	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$480.00	$421.12	$686.16	$1,117.46
Project Development Subtotal	**$18,704.73**								
Rounded	**$ 18,700.00**								
6-12 Year Planning Horizon									
Repair of Green River Bridge	$167,618.30	ls	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$12,000.00	$10,528.00	$17,153.92	$27,936.38
concrete walk repair/replacement	$50,285.49	lf	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
Project Development Subtotal	**$217,903.80**								

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Forest Villa Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	New playground	$88,220.16	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$0.00	$ 14,703.36
3	Misc Landscape Improvements	$6,704.73	ls	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$480.00	$421.12	$686.16	$ 1,117.46
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$94,924.89**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 94,900.00**								

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Gaines Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	replace Boardwalk decking	$38,719.83	lf	420	$55.00	$23,100.00	$2,772.00	$2,431.97	$3,962.56	$6,453.30
3	replace play structure	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
4	Resurface half basketball court	$20,114.20	ls	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$2,058.47	$3,352.37
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$159,405.01**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 159,400.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Indian Tom Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingenc
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	ADA ramp @ play area	$5,146.18	ls	1	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	$420.00	$368.48	$0.00	$857.70
3	landscape restoration	$2,940.67	ls	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$240.00	$210.56	$0.00	$490.11
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$8,086.85**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 8,100.00**								
6	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	6' concrete walk w/ sitework	$9,263.12	lf	70	$90.00	$6,300.00	$756.00	$663.26	$0.00	$1,543.85
8	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$9,263.12**								
9	**Rounded**	**$ 9,300.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Jornada Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Landscape Restoration	$13,409.46	ls	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$960.00	$842.24	$1,372.31	$2,234.91
3	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$13,409.46**								
4	**Rounded**	**$ 13,400.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Lakeland Hills Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Misc Landscape Improvements	$14,703.36	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$2,450.56
3	Replace & Expand Play Structure & Sitework	$167,618.30	ls	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$12,000.00	$10,528.00	$17,153.92	$27,936.38
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$182,321.66**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 182,300.00**								
6	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	Resurface Asphalt Path	$83,882.67	lf	1,630	$35.00	$57,050.00	$6,846.00	$6,006.22	$0.00	$13,980.44
8	Resurface Basketball Court w/ Goals	$20,584.70	ls	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$0.00	$3,430.78
9	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$104,467.37**								
10	**Rounded**	**$ 104,500.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Rotary Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	ADA ramp into Play Area	$5,866.64	ls	1	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	$420.00	$368.48	$600.39	$977.77
3	Misc Landscape Improvements	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$22,628.47**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 22,600.00**								
6	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	6' Asphalt Loop Trail	$138,285.10	lf	1,100	$75.00	$82,500.00	$9,900.00	$8,685.60	$14,151.98	$23,047.52
8	Picnic Tables on Concrete Pad	$25,142.75	each	5	$3,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$2,573.09	$4,190.46
9	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$163,427.85**								
10	**Rounded**	**$ 163,400.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Scootie Brown Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	6' black vinyl fencing w/ ped. & vehicular gates	$35,405.69	lf	860	$28.00	$24,080.00	$2,889.60	$2,535.14	$0.00	$5,900.95
3	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$29,406.72	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$0.00	$4,901.12
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$64,812.41**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 64,800.00**								

Robert. W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Shaughnessy Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Ball field improvements - New backstop	$66,165.12	each	1	$45,000.00	$45,000.00	$5,400.00	$4,737.60	$0.00	$11,027.52
4	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$7,351.68	ls	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$0.00	$1,225.28
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$73,516.80**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 73,500.00**								
7	**06-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
8	6' asphalt paved loop trail	$137,844.00	ls	1,250	$75.00	$93,750.00	$11,250.00	$9,870.00	$0.00	$22,974.00
9	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$211,344.00**								
10	**Rounded**	**$ 211,300.00**								
11	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
12	Resurface Pickleball Court	$17,644.03	ls	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
13	Resurface Basketball Court	$20,584.70	ls	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$0.00	$3,430.78
14	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$38,228.74**								
15	**Rounded**	**$ 38,200.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Terminal Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Landscape Improvements	$14,703.36	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$2,450.56
3	Turf Improvements	$17,644.03	ls	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$32,347.39**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 32,300.00**								
6	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	Replace Existing Playground	$117,626.88	ls	1	$80,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$0.00	$19,604.48
8	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$117,626.88**								
9	**Rounded**	**$ 117,600.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Brannan Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Asphalt Pavement Repair & Overlay	$35,199.84	sy	3,500	$6.00	$21,000.00	$2,520.00	$2,210.88	$3,602.32	$5,866.64
3	Remove & Replace Concrete Curb	$61,599.73	lf	1,050	$35.00	$36,750.00	$4,410.00	$3,869.04	$6,304.07	$10,266.62
4	Demolish Backstops & Dugouts on Field #4	$15,085.65	ls	1	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$1,543.85	$2,514.27
5	Field Illumination	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$55,872.77
6	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$33,523.66	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$5,587.28
7	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$480,645.49**								
8	**Rounded**	**$ 480,600.00**								
9	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
10	youth softball & soccer field-synthetic turf	$2,240,000.00	sf	126,300	$9.60	$2,000,000.00	$240,000.00	$210,560.00	$343,078.40	$558,727.68
11	backstop	$39,200.00	ls	1	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$4,200.00	$3,684.80	$6,003.87	$9,777.73
12	chain link dugouts w/ roof	$20,160.00	each	2	$9,000.00	$18,000.00	$2,160.00	$1,895.04	$3,087.71	$5,028.55
13	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$2,299,360.00**								
14	**Rounded**	**$ 2,299,400.00**								
15	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
16	skate park replacement	$838,091.52	ls	1	$500,000.00	$500,000.00	$60,000.00	$52,640.00	$85,769.60	$139,681.92
17	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$838,091.52**								
18	**Rounded**	**$ 838,100.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Fulmer Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Replace & Expand Play Structure & Sitework	$134,094.64	ls	1	$80,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$13,723.14	$22,349.11
3	West Parking Lot Repair, Overlay & Striping	$50,285.49	sf	15,000	$2.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
4	remove & replace curb	$14,666.60	lf	250	$35.00	$8,750.00	$1,050.00	$921.20	$1,500.97	$2,444.43
5	Sports Field Illumination Upgrade			1	$125,000.00					
6	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
7	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$215,808.57**								
8	**Rounded**	**$ 215,800.00**								
9	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
10	Parking Lot Lighting	$33,523.66	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$5,587.28
11	6' asphalt paved loop trail	$95,542.43	lf	950	$60.00	$57,000.00	$6,840.00	$6,000.96	$9,777.73	$15,923.74
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$129,066.09**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 129,100.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Game Farm Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	Remove & Replace Synthetic Turf on Rectangular Field 1	$727,114.68	sf	79,700	$6.00	$478,200.00	$57,384.00	$50,344.90	$20,000.00	$ 121,185.78
2	Remove & Replace Synthetic Turf on Rectangular Field 2	$727,114.68	sf	79,700	$6.00	$478,200.00	$57,384.00	$50,344.90	$20,000.00	$ 121,185.78
3	Improve Parking Lot Drainage	$251,427.46	ls	1	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$18,000.00	$15,792.00	$25,730.88	$ 41,904.58
4	Paved trails	$606,513.60	lf	5,500	$75.00	$412,500.00	$49,500.00	$43,428.00	$0.00	$ 101,085.60
5	demolish residence	$20,584.70	ls	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$0.00	$ 3,430.78
6	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$2,332,755.11**								
7	**Rounded**	**$ 2,332,800.00**								
8	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
9	Large Shelter (200 capacity)	$224,000.00	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$20,000.00	$ 53,011.20
10	Remove and Replace Restrooms	$336,000.00	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$20,000.00	$ 77,516.80
11	Add 2 new Pickleball Courts	$26,880.00	ls	1	$24,000.00	$24,000.00	$2,880.00	$2,526.72	$4,116.94	$ 6,704.73
12	Acquire Residence for Caretaker	$268,800.00	ls	1	$240,000.00	$240,000.00	$28,800.00	$25,267.20	$0.00	$ 58,813.44
13	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$855,680.00**								
14	**Rounded**	**$ 855,700.00**								
15	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
16	Soccer Canopy w/ lights & Synthetic Turf (120'x240')	$1,935,360.00	ls	28,800	$60.00	$1,728,000.00	$207,360.00	$181,923.84	$200,000.00	$ 463,456.77
17	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$22,400.00	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$ 5,587.28
18	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$1,957,760.00**								
19	**Rounded**	**$ 1,957,800.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Game Farm Wilderness Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	landscape restoration	$33,523.66	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$ 5,587.28
2	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$33,523.66**								
3	**Rounded**	**$ 33,500.00**								
4	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
5	12' Bridge over White River	$2,514,274.56	lf	300	$5,000.00	$1,500,000.00	$180,000.00	$157,920.00	$257,308.80	$ 419,045.76
6	mitigation for bridge	$134,094.64	ls	1	$80,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$13,723.14	$ 22,349.11
7	Enlarge Campsites for larger RV units	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$ 16,761.83
8	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$2,748,940.19**								
9	**Rounded**	**$ 2,748,900.00**								
10	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
11	New Restroom/Showers	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$ 55,872.77
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$335,236.61**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 335,200.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

GSA Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	Concession pad	$33,523.66	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$ 5,587.28
2	new vault pre=fab concrete restroom-4 unisex	$217,903.80	ls	1	$130,000.00	$130,000.00	$15,600.00	$13,686.40	$22,300.10	$ 36,317.30
3	Improve Open Field Play	$33,523.66	ls	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,105.60	$3,430.78	$ 5,587.28
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$284,951.12**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 285,000.00**								
6	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	10 Paved Parking Stalls	$75,428.24	stall	30	$1,500.00	$45,000.00	$5,400.00	$4,737.60	$7,719.26	$ 12,571.37
8	Small Play Structure	$67,047.32	ls	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$ 11,174.55
9	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$142,475.56**								
10	**Rounded**	**$ 142,500.00**								
11										

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Isaac Evans Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Parking lot improvements	$134,094.64	each	1	$80,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$13,723.14	$22,349.11
3	PreSchool Play Area	$67,047.32	ls	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$11,174.55
4	Repair or replace 6' asphalt paved trail	$115,269.70	ls	2,100	$35.00	$73,500.00	$8,820.00	$7,738.08	$6,000.00	$19,211.62
5	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
6	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$333,173.49**								
7	**Rounded**	**$ 333,200.00**								
8	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
9	Restroom-8 unisex units	$312,067.20	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$15,000.00	$52,011.20
10	Shelter-40 capacity	$150,856.47	ls	1	$90,000.00	$90,000.00	$10,800.00	$9,475.20	$15,438.53	$25,142.75
11	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$462,923.67**								
12	**Rounded**	**$ 462,900.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Jacobsen Tree Farm Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency
1	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	clearing & grubbing	$187,732.50	ls	14	$8,000.00	$112,000.00	$13,440.00	$11,791.36	$19,212.39	$31,288.75
3	TESC	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
4	mass grading	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$55,872.77
5	utilities	$502,854.91	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$51,461.76	$83,809.15
6	132nd Ave. Improvements	$382,169.73	lf	760	$300.00	$228,000.00	$27,360.00	$24,003.84	$39,110.94	$63,694.96
7	shelter	$301,712.95	ls	1	$180,000.00	$180,000.00	$21,600.00	$18,950.40	$30,877.06	$50,285.49
8	plaza	$134,094.64	ls	1	$80,000.00	$80,000.00	$9,600.00	$8,422.40	$13,723.14	$22,349.11
9	environmental play	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
10	water play	$586,664.06	ls	1	$350,000.00	$350,000.00	$42,000.00	$36,848.00	$60,038.72	$97,777.34
11	maze	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
12	Restrooms/Storage	$502,854.91	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$51,461.76	$83,809.15
13	Rectangular Athletic Fields-Synthetic Turf (2)	$5,028,549.12	field	2	$1,500,000.00	$3,000,000.00	$360,000.00	$315,840.00	$514,617.60	$838,091.52
14	Field Lighting	$435,807.59	field	2	$130,000.00	$260,000.00	$31,200.00	$27,372.80	$44,600.19	$72,634.60
15	Roads	$377,141.18	lf	1,500	$150.00	$225,000.00	$27,000.00	$23,688.00	$38,596.32	$62,856.86
16	Parking	$628,568.64	stall	150	$2,500.00	$375,000.00	$45,000.00	$39,480.00	$64,327.20	$104,761.44
17	Disc Golf	$8,380.92	ls	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$857.70	$1,396.82
18	Kiosk	$6,704.73	ls	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$480.00	$421.12	$686.16	$1,117.46
19	Site Amenities	$67,047.32	ls	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$11,174.55
20	Open Field Play	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
21	Irrigation	$502,854.91	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$51,461.76	$83,809.15
22	Landscape Restoration	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$55,872.77
23	Stormwater Treatment	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
24	Cultural/Historical elements	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
25	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$10,776,180.76**								
26	**Rounded**	**$10,776,200.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Lea Hill Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Misc Lanscape Improvements	$8,380.92	ls	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$857.70	$1,396.82
3	Resurface turf for mini soccer field	$0.00	ls	1		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
4	Resurface turf for mini soccer field	$50,955.96	ls	3,800	$8.00	$30,400.00	$3,648.00	$3,200.51	$5,214.79	$8,492.66
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$8,380.92**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 8,400.00**								
7	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
8	Resurface skate park	$67,047.32	each	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$11,174.55
9	Restroom repair	$83,809.15	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$8,576.96	$13,968.19
10	Picnic shelter repair	$83,809.15	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$8,576.96	$13,968.19
11	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$234,665.63**								
12	**Rounded**	**$ 234,700.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Les Gove Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Multi-purpose Bldg. Renovations	$251,427.46	ls	1	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$18,000.00	$15,792.00	$25,730.88	$41,904.58
3	Lighted Crescent Concrete Walk	$554,146.11	ls	1	$330,600.00	$330,600.00	$39,672.00	$34,805.57	$56,710.86	$92,357.69
4	H St. Extension	$832,476.31	ls	1	$496,650.00	$496,650.00	$59,598.00	$52,287.31	$85,194.94	$138,746.05
5	Round House Plaza	$419,045.76	ls	1	$250,000.00	$250,000.00	$30,000.00	$26,320.00	$42,884.80	$69,840.96
6	South Parking Overlay	$40,228.39	ls	1	$24,000.00	$24,000.00	$2,880.00	$2,526.72	$4,116.94	$6,704.73
7	Site Furnishings	$73,516.80	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$0.00	$12,252.80
8	Deals Way Demolition	$167,618.30	ls	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$12,000.00	$10,528.00	$17,153.92	$27,936.38
9	New Restroom	$502,854.91	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$51,461.76	$83,809.15
10	6' asphalt paved trail overlay	$146,666.02	lf	2,500	$35.00	$87,500.00	$10,500.00	$9,212.00	$15,009.68	$24,444.34
11	6' asphalt paved trail	$100,570.98	lf	800	$75.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
12	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$83,809.15	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$8,576.96	$13,968.19
13	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$3,172,360.20**								
14	**Rounded**	**$ 3,172,400.00**								
15	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
16	Shelter-25 capacity	$58,666.41	ls	1	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$4,200.00	$3,684.80	$6,003.87	$9,777.73
17	Shelter-100 capacity	$301,712.95	ls	1	$180,000.00	$180,000.00	$21,600.00	$18,950.40	$30,877.06	$50,285.49
18	Pavilion	$738,693.87	ls	1	$440,700.00	$440,700.00	$52,884.00	$46,396.90	$75,597.33	$123,115.64
19	Discovery Playground repair & replacement	$502,854.91	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$51,461.76	$83,809.15
20	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$1,601,928.13**								
21	**Rounded**	**$ 1,601,900.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Mill Pond Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Replace decking on Bridge	$24,304.65	sf	580	$25.00	$14,500.00	$1,740.00	$1,526.56	$2,487.32	$4,050.78
3	Pier Repair	$50,285.49		1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$24,304.65**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 24,300.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Mary Olsen Farm Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
	0-6 Year Planning Horizon									
1	Repair fence along Green River Rd.	$13,233.02	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$0.00	$2,205.50
2	Clean cedar roofs of historical buildings	$17,644.03	every other year	3	$4,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
3	Repair/service/winterize sprinkler system	$13,233.02	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$0.00	$2,205.50
4	replant flowers in farmhouse yard	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
5	replace fruit trees (must be antique variety)	$4,411.01	each year	6	$500.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$315.84	$0.00	$735.17
6	Walkway, wagon road, and driveway maintenance	$26,466.05	each year	6	$3,000.00	$18,000.00	$2,160.00	$1,895.04	$0.00	$4,411.01
7	Blackberry removal and install native plantings	$88,220.16	each year	6	$10,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$0.00	$14,703.36
8	Recondition all weather paddocks	$17,644.03	each year	6	$2,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
9	Prune fruit trees (Robert Sweet)	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
10	Reseed pastures	$17,644.03	every third year	2	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
11	Rebuild front and back porch of mobile	$7,351.68	Each	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$0.00	$1,225.28
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$223,491.07**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 223,500.00**								
14	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
15	Repair fence along Green River Rd.	$13,233.02	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$0.00	$2,205.50
16	Clean cedar roofs of historical buildings	$17,644.03	every other year	3	$4,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
17	Repair/service/winterize sprinkler system	$13,233.02	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$0.00	$2,205.50
18	replant flowers in farmhouse yard	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
19	replace fruit trees (must be antique variety)	$4,411.01	each year	6	$500.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$315.84	$0.00	$735.17
20	Walkway, wagon road, and driveway maintenance	$26,466.05	each year	6	$3,000.00	$18,000.00	$2,160.00	$1,895.04	$0.00	$4,411.01
21	Blackberry removal and install native plantings	$88,220.16	each year	6	$10,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$0.00	$14,703.36
22	Recondition all weather paddocks	$17,644.03	each year	6	$2,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
23	Prune fruit trees (Robert Sweet)	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
24	Reseed pastures	$17,644.03	each year	2	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
25	Replace carpet walkways in farmhouse	$7,351.68	Each	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$0.00	$1,225.28
26	Paint exterior of farmhouse	$3,675.84	Each	1	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$300.00	$263.20	$0.00	$ 612.64
27	Rebuild worn manure compost bins	$14,703.36	Each	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$ 2,450.56
28	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$241,870.27**								
29	**Rounded**	**$ 241,900.00**								
30	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
31	Repair fence along Green River Rd.	$2,500.00	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$5,948.32	$0.00	$3,205.66
32	Clean cedar roofs of historical buildings	$17,644.03	every other year	3	$4,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
33	Repair/service/winterize sprinkler system	$13,233.02	each year	6	$1,500.00	$9,000.00	$1,080.00	$947.52	$0.00	$2,205.50
34	replant flowers in farmhouse yard	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
35	replace fruit trees (must be antique variety)	$4,411.01	each year	6	$500.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$315.84	$0.00	$735.17
36	Walkway, wagon road, and driveway maintenance	$26,466.05	each year	6	$3,000.00	$18,000.00	$2,160.00	$1,895.04	$0.00	$4,411.01
37	Blackberry removal and install native plantings	$88,220.16	each year	6	$10,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$0.00	$14,703.36
38	Recondition all weather paddocks	$17,644.03	each year	6	$2,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
39	Prune fruit trees (Robert Sweet)	$8,822.02	each year	6	$1,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
40	Reseed pastures	$17,644.03	every third year	2	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
41	Rebuild french drain behind barn	$7,351.68	Each	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$0.00	$1,225.28
42	Replace fencelines and gates	$3,675.84	Each	1	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$300.00	$263.20	$0.00	$612.64
43	Replace wayfinding and intepretive signs	$14,703.36	Each	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$2,450.56
44	Reroof chicken yard	$7,351.68	Each	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$600.00	$526.40	$0.00	$1,225.28
45	replace gutters on farmhouse, weaving house, barn, and	$20,584.70	Each	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$0.00	$3,430.78
46	Replace decking and handrails on footbridge	$5,881.34	Each	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$480.00	$421.12	$0.00	$980.22
47	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$264,954.98**								
48	**Rounded**	**$ 265,000.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Roegner Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Replace Playground/swings closer to shelter	$150,856.47	ls	1	$90,000.00	$90,000.00	$10,800.00	$9,475.20	$15,438.53	$25,142.75
3	Drainage improvements	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
4	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$25,142.75	ls	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$2,573.09	$4,190.46
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$192,761.05**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 192,800.00**								
7	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
8	Asphalt Trail Repairs	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
9	Pier Repair	$50,285.49		1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
10	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$100,570.98**								
11	**Rounded**	**$ 100,600.00**								
12	**12-20Year Planning Horizon**									
13	Shelter-40 capacity	$108,951.90	ls	1	$65,000.00	$65,000.00	$7,800.00	$6,843.20	$11,150.05	$18,158.65
14	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$108,951.90**								
15	**Rounded**	**$ 109,000.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Sunset Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Splash Pad	$483,100.80	ls	1	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$36,000.00	$31,584.00	$35,000.00	$80,516.80
3	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$16,761.83	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$1,715.39	$2,793.64
4	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$499,862.63**								
5	**Rounded**	**$ 499,900.00**								
6	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
7	**Skate Park Repair**	$67,047.32	each	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$11,174.55
8	Playground	$268,189.29	ls	1	$160,000.00	$160,000.00	$19,200.00	$16,844.80	$27,446.27	$44,698.21
9	Shade Canopy	$25,142.75	ls	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$2,573.09	$4,190.46
10	Basketball Court Surfacing	$23,466.56	ls	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$2,401.55	$3,911.09
11	Fill Removal	$335,236.61	ls	1	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$24,000.00	$21,056.00	$34,307.84	$55,872.77
12	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$719,082.52**								
13	**Rounded**	**$ 719,100.00**								
14										

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Veterans Memorial Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency @ 20%
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Selective Clearing	$14,703.36	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$2,450.56
3	Basketball Court Surfacing	$20,584.70	ls	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$1,680.00	$1,473.92	$0.00	$3,430.78
4	Misc Landscape/Irrigation Improvements	$14,703.36	ls	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,052.80	$0.00	$2,450.56
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$49,991.42**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 50,000.00**								
7	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
8	pervious concrete repair	$25,142.75	ls	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$2,573.09	$4,190.46
9	6' paved loop trail	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
10	Idea Garden Maintenance	$22,055.04	each	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$0.00	$3,675.84
11	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$97,483.28**								
12	**Rounded**	**$ 97,500.00**								
13	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
14	Playground	$58,666.41	ls	1	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$4,200.00	$3,684.80	$6,003.87	$9,777.73
15	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$58,666.41**								
16	**Rounded**	**$ 58,700.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Lakeland Natural Area-Future Park

Line	Item Description	Total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingenc
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Paved Parking	$50,285.49	ls	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$5,146.18	$8,380.92
3	Restroom-1 unisex	$100,570.98	ls	1	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$7,200.00	$6,316.80	$10,292.35	$16,761.83
4	Construct Gravel Trail	$79,156.91	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$9,964.09	$0.00	$13,192.82
5	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$230,013.39**								
6	**Rounded**	**$ 230,000.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

West Auburn Lake-Future Park

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingenc
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	parking	$22,055.04	stalls	6	$2,500.00	$15,000.00	$1,800.00	$1,579.20	$0.00	$3,675.84
3	selective clearing	$17,644.03	ls	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$1,440.00	$1,263.36	$0.00	$2,940.67
4	parks entry statement	$4,411.01	ls	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$360.00	$315.84	$0.00	$735.17
5	split rail fence	$31,979.81	ls	1,450	$15.00	$21,750.00	$2,610.00	$2,289.84	$0.00	$5,329.97
6	trail-wood chip	$30,730.02	ls	2,090	$10.00	$20,900.00	$2,508.00	$2,200.35	$0.00	$5,121.67
7	4' black vinyl CL fence	$38,375.77	lf	1,450	$18.00	$26,100.00	$3,132.00	$2,747.81	$0.00	$6,395.96
8	park signage	$1,470.34	ls	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$120.00	$105.28	$0.00	$245.06
9	landscape restoration	$8,822.02	ls	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
10	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$155,488.03**								
11	**Rounded**	**$ 155,500.00**								
12	**6-12 Year Planning Horizon**									
13	Residence Acquisition	$367,584.00	ls	1	$250,000.00	$250,000.00	$30,000.00	$26,320.00	$0.00	$61,264.00
14	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$367,584.00**								
15	**Rounded**	**$ 367,600.00**								
16	**12-20 Year Planning Horizon**									
17	footbridge	$44,110.08	each	1	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$3,600.00	$3,158.40	$0.00	$7,351.68
18	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$44,110.08**								
19	**Rounded**	**$ 44,100.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect 360.456.3813

2/3/2016

City of Auburn Parks, Recreation & Open Space Comprehensive Plan
Planning Level Estimate of Probable Cost

Auburn Golf Course

Line	Item Description	total w/ Mob.	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal	Mobilization at 12%	Sales Tax @ 9.4%	A/E @ 14%	Contingency
1	**0-6 Year Planning Horizon**									
2	Maintenance Facilites improvements	$67,047.32	ls	1	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$4,800.00	$4,211.20	$6,861.57	$11,174.55
3	Concrete curbing for Holes 3, 9, 12, 13, 15	$25,877.91	ls	1	$17,600.00	$17,600.00	$2,112.00	$1,852.93	$0.00	$4,312.99
4	Cart Path Improvements	$119,097.22	ls	1	$81,000.00	$81,000.00	$9,720.00	$8,527.68	$0.00	$19,849.54
5	Irrigation Improvements for Holes 1, 2, 4, 5, 10	$8,822.02	ls	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
6	Drainage improvements between 1 and 10 Tee	$8,822.02	ls	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$0.00	$1,470.34
7	Drainage improvments for 15 Tee	$10,057.10	ls	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$720.00	$631.68	$1,029.24	$1,676.18
8	Concrete Curbing for Holes 1, 5, 6, 4, and Clubhouse	$13,968.19	ls	1	$9,500.00	$9,500.00	$1,140.00	$1,000.16	$0.00	$2,328.03
9	Rebuild Tees on Holes 2,8,9,14, and 11	$73,516.80	ls	1	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,264.00	$0.00	$12,252.80
10	Rebuild Greens for Holes 1, 2, and 10	$124,978.56	ls	1	$85,000.00	$85,000.00	$10,200.00	$8,948.80	$0.00	$20,829.76
11	**Project Development Subtotal**	**$452,187.13**								
	Rounded	**$452,200.00**								

Robert W. Droll, Landscape Architect, PS 360.456.3813

Park Inventory Spreadsheet

City of Auburn Parks/Trails/Special Use Areas/Sports Field/Playground/Parking Inventory (January 2015)

Park Name (Developed)	Address	Acres (EGIS)	Acres	Developed/ Undeveloped	Category	COA Neigh. Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other	Facility	Parking Stalls	Trail	Notes
Brannan	1019 28th St. NE	21.68	26.63	Developed	Comm.	North Auburn	1	2	2	1	1			Skate Park	Restroom, Concession Stand	174	Trail connects to Riverpoint & Dykstra Parks	Adjacent to Green River and trail along top of levee, playground is new
Fulmer Park	1101 5th St. NE	5.04	5.13	Developed	Comm.	North Auburn	1	2							Restroom	Green-20 Blue-37		Playground in decent condition, a bit beat up but stable
Game Farm	3030 R St. SE	57.20	53.00	Developed	Comm.	South Auburn	2	3	1	2	1	2	4		Picnic Shelter	303	Trail	Len Chapman Amphitheater, outdoor exercise equip, sports complex, adjacent to Stuck River, everything in good condition except missing play structure. Soccer fields have synthetic turf. State property was added to area calc for the park in January 2015.
Game Farm Wilderness	2407 Stuck River Dr. SE	48.50	10.00	Developed	Comm.	SE Auburn								camping	Picnic Shelter/Day Camp, RR	40	Trail connects to Roegner Park	19 Firepits/Frisbee Golf
GSA	413 15th St. SW	5.31	6.13	Developed	Comm.	South Auburn			2					Greenhouse	Parks Maint Shop			Store 12 picnic tables & one set of bleachers during fall/winter
Isaac Evans	29827 Green River Road SE	19.87	19.87	Developed	Comm.	Lea Hill	1							Free Game Surface	Picnic Shelter, Restroom	57	Trail connects to Dykstra Park, river access	Access to Green River, playground is old wood style but in decent condition
Lea Hill	31693 124th Ave. SE	5.26	9.00	Developed	Comm.	Lea Hill	1		1	1	1/2 court			Skate Park, open play field	Picnic Shelter, amphitheater			Public art - Strawberry Calf by Michael McLaughlin. Small scale soccer / MP synth turf
Les Gove	910 9th St. SE	14.68	20.86	Developed	Comm.	South Auburn	2	1						Spray Park, Bocce Courts, outdoor exercise equip, open	Picnic Shelter, Restroom	PRAB-53 SC-47 LG-18	Trail	Includes Gymnasium, PRAB Admin Building, Senior Center, White River Valley Museum, Auburn Library and Les Gove Building, Discovery Playground, Rotary Spray Park, Mt Rainier views, 10 benches are inside
Mill Pond	4582 Mill Pond Dr. SE	4.20	3.97	Developed	Comm.	Lea Hill								Youth Fishing		x	Trail	Combined stormwater and park facility
Roegner	601 Oravetz Road SE	19.22	21.25	Developed	Comm.	Lakeland	1							Open play field	Picnic Shelter, Restroom	40	Trail	Public art, shelter beams are rotten and shelter has become a hazard, swing set is good, PG & picnic tables have several rotting or missing boards needing replacement
Sunset	1420 69th St. SE	15.15	15.00	Developed	Comm.	Lakeland	1		2		1			Skate Park	Picnic Shelter, Restroom	154	Trail	All structures in good condition
Veterans Memorial Park	405 E St. NE	7.67	7.65	Developed	Comm.	Downtown	1				1/2 court			Backyard Idea Garden	Community Bldg.	40		6 benches are concrete, other two are in Backyard Idea Garden, spray pool is gone, PG in good condition

Park Name (Developed)	Address	Acres (EGIS)	Acres	Developed/ Undeveloped	Category	COA Neigh. Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other	Facility	Parking Stalls	Trail	Notes
21st street playground	405 21st St. SE	0.17	0.17	Developed	Neigh.	South Auburn	1											Added in 2006 - Not in CFP
Auburndale	31802 108th Ave. SE	9.74	9.64	Developed	Neigh.	Lea Hill	1							Arbor			1/4 Mile Trail	PG in good condition, arbor structurally good but unattractive, several trees in bad shape
Ballard	1612 37th Way SE	0.68	0.66	Developed	Neigh.	South Auburn	1				1/2 court				Picnic Shelter			Adjacent to Stuck (White) River, everything in good condition
Cameron	3727 Lemon Tree Lane	3.85	3.83	Developed	Neigh.	Plateau	1				1/2 court			Open play field			Trail	Everything in good condition
Cedar Lanes	1002 25th St. SE	8.36	8.27	Developed	Neigh.	South Auburn	1									8	Trail	Playground in good condition
Dorothy Bothell Park	1087 Evergreen Way SE	4.35	2.11	Developed	Neigh.	Lakeland	1							Open play field			Trail	PG featuring a swing set, climbing boulders, climbing pets & hidden dinosaur bones for kids to uncover, everything in good condition
Dykstra	1487 22nd St. NE	1.67	1.78	Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn	1										Trail connects to Brannan Park & Isaac Evans Parks	Footbridge over Green River to Isaac Evans Park, adjacent to Green River. PG in decent condition but old play surface is hard
Forest Villa	1647 Fir St. SE	0.21	0.23	Developed	Neigh.	Plateau	1											Everything in good condition, missing tire swing?
Gaines	1008 Pike St. NW	1.33	1.34	Developed	Neigh.	West Hill	1				1/2 court			Retention area?			Trail	Picnic area, storm retention pond, adjacent to wetland area, PG in good condition, needs fibar
Indian Tom	1316 6th St. NE	0.42	0.43	Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn	1											New playground/swingset installed spring '14, one bench is damaged
Jornada	1433 U Ct. NW	1.89	1.89	Developed	Neigh.	West Hill	1				1/2 court			Small Climbing Wall			Unpaved Trail	Everything is in decent condition, most of trail is unpaved, muddy & sloped with no stairs
Kersey Way A (Needs a name)	5480 Charlotte Ave. SE	2.73	2.40	Developed	Neigh.	Lakeland	1				1/2 court							Not in 2013-2018 CFP - 2606 Evergreen Way SE? Was previously mistakenly calling this North Lake Tapps Estates
Kersey Way B (Needs a name)	5530 Udall Ave. SE	0.79		Developed	Neigh.	Lakeland	1				1/2 court							
Lakeland Hills	1401 Evergreen Way SE	5.06	5.05	Developed	Neigh.	Lakeland	1	1			1				Picnic Shelter, Restroom		Trail	Native Woodland, everything in good condition, PG is older style wood
Riverpoint Park	1450 32nd St. NE	2.95	3.80	Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn											Trail	Not in 2013-2018 CFP

Park Name (Developed)	Address	Acres (EGIS)	Acres	Developed/ Undeveloped	Category	COA Neigh. Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other	Facility	Parking Stalls	Trail	Notes
Riversands Park	5014 Pike St. NE	1.76		Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn	1				1/2 court						Trail	Not in 2013-2018 CFP
Rotary	2635 Alpine St. SE	3.89	4.14	Developed	Neigh.	South Auburn/Plateau	1				1/2 court				Open play field			0.25 paved trail (future), everything in good condition, playground missing spring toy. Overlaps South Auburn and Plateau neighborhoods
Scootie Brown	1403 Henry Rd. NE	1.68	1.34	Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn			1		1	1		Bleachers		31		Surface on courts in good condition
Shaughnessy	3302 21st St. SE	3.46	3.46	Developed	Neigh.	Plateau	1				1	1		Open play field w/backstop				Everything in almost new condition
Terminal	1292 C St. SE	1.22	1.20	Developed	Neigh.	South Auburn	1							Open play field				Playground in good condition, maple tree in NE corner is dying and should be removed
Village Square Park	12111 SE 310th St.	1.10	1.10	Developed	Neigh.	Lea Hill	1											Mike called it "Lea Hill No Name". Appears to be on private property
Lea Hill Courts	32121 105th Pl. SE	1.18	1.18	Developed	Neigh.	Lea Hill					1		1					Located on private property
	Total Developed Parks	**282.27**	**252.51**				**30**	**9**	**9**	**4**	**17**	**4**	**5**	**7**		Varies		

Park Name (Developed - Not Yet City Maintained)	Address	Acres (EGIS)	Acres	Type	Type	COA Neigh. Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other	Facility	Parking Stalls	Trail	Notes
North Taps Estates	6720 Douglas Ct. SE	0.94		Developed	Neigh.	Lakeland	1				1/2 court							Approved Plat states that the parks is to maintain. Planning is looking into it.
	Total Developed - Not City Maintained	**0.94**					**4**				**4**							

Park Name (Undeveloped)	Address	Acres (EGIS)	Acres	Type	Type	COA Neigh. Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other	Facility	Parking Stalls	Trail	Notes
Auburndale II	29725 118th Ave. SE	9.35	9.34	Undeveloped	Neigh.	Lea Hill											Trail	
Jacobson Tree Farm	29387 132nd Ave. SE	29.30	29.04	Undeveloped	Comm.	Lea Hill												
104th Ave SE	31495 104th Ave. SE	14.73		Undeveloped	Comm.	Lea Hill											Trail	Beach on River
	Total Undeveloped	**53.38**																

Special Use Areas	Address	Acres (eGIS)	Acres	Type	Type	COA Neighborhood Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other		Parking Stalls		Notes
B Street Plaza	148 E. Main Street	0.10	0.10			Downtown												
Bicentennial Park	502 Auburn Way S.	1.07	0.99			Downtown												
Centennial Viewpoint	402 Mountain View Dr.	0.70	0.70			West Hill												
City Hall Plaza	25 W Main St.	1.10	0.90			Downtown												
Clark Plaza	1420 Auburn Way N.	0.25	0.25			North Auburn												
Community Garden A	1030 8th Street NE	1.04	0.90			North Auburn												Not in 2013-2018 CFP. 108 - 400 sq. ft. spots
Community Garden B	Private Property	0.39	0.39			North Auburn												Private property
Environmental Park	413 Western Ave NW	16.84	120.00			North Auburn										7	1200 Foot Boardwalk	Bird Tower and Boardwalk - 1321049053, 4463400430, and 4463400450
Fly-in Lion Park	101 15th St. NE	0.02	0.02	Developed	Neigh.	North Auburn	1											One piece of play equipment. Area is located in the NW corner of parking lot
Fenster/Green River Access	2033 4th St. NE	12.58	12.58			North Auburn												Listed in CFP as a Communuty Park
Golf Course	29630 Green River Road SE	139.71	189.00			Lea Hill												Listed in 2013-2018 CFP as Open Space
Mary Olson Farm Park	28728 Green River Road SE	20.00	20.00			Lea Hill												20 acres developed (67.25 acres total)
Mountain View Cemetery	2020 Mountain View Dr.	60.00	60.00			West Hill												20 acres are undeveloped
Pioneer Cemetery	802 Auburn Way N.	0.76	0.77			North Auburn												
Plaza Park	2 West Main Street	0.19	0.15			Downtown												
Slaughter Memorial	2988 Auburn Way N.	0.02	0.02			North Auburn												
	Total Special Use Areas	**254.77**	**406.77**															

Open Space Areas	Address	Acres (eGIS)	Acres	Type	Type	Neighborhood Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other		Parking Stalls		Notes
Clark Property	TBD	26.68	19.93			Lakeland												Clark Property may need to be included in overall area.
Environmental Park	413 Western Ave. NW	190.91	120.00			North Auburn												
Game Farm Park Open Space	3030 R St. SE	26.00	86.17			South Auburn												Forested hillside
Golf Course	29630 Green River Rd SE	40.98	71.00			Lea Hill												0521059010, 0521059029, 0521059032
Lakeland Hills Nature Area	500 182nd Ave. S.	46.07	37.48			Lakeland												the eastern portion of the properrty
Mary Olson Farm	28728 Green River Road SE	47.00	47.00			Lea Hill												20 acres developed as special use area (67 total acres)
West Auburn Lake Property	32054 58th Ave. S	9.25	9.25			West Hill												
	Total Open Space Areas	**386.89**	**390.83**															

Trails	Address		Miles	Type	Type	Neighborhood Area	Play Grounds	Softball Fields	Baseball Fields	Soccer Fields	Basketball Court	Pickle Ball Courts	Tennis Courts	Other		Parking Stalls		Notes
Auburndale Park	31802 108th Ave. SE		0.41			Lea Hill												
Brannan Park (Including Reddington)	1019 28th St. NE		1.71			North Auburn												Distance includes the Reddington
Cameron Park	3727 Lemon Tree Lane		0.33			Plateau												
Cedar Lanes Park	1002 25th St. SE		0.25			South Auburn												
Dorothy Bothell	1087 Evergreen Way SE		0.25			Lakeland												
C Street Trail			1.60			South Auburn												
Environmental Park			0.23															
Game Farm Park	3030 R St. SE		3.30			South Auburn												
Game Farm Wilderness Park	2407 Stuck River Dr. SE		1.00			SE Auburn												
Green River Trail (Future)			0.00			North Auburn												
Interurban Trail	804 W. Main St.		4.50			Auburn/South Auburn												
Isaac Evans Park	29827 Green River Road SE		1.07			Lea Hill												
Jornada Park	1433 U Ct. NW		0.10			West Hill												
Lakeland Hills Linear			0.73			Lakeland												Sunset Park to Evergreen Way SE - Along Lakeland Hills Way SE
Lakeland Hills Park Trail			0.39			Lakeland												Sunset Park to East Valley HWY
Lakeland Hills Park to Nathern Ave. SE			0.02			Lakeland												
Lakeland Hills Park to 57th Pl. SE			0.05			Lakeland												Excluding Road Crossings
Lake Tapps PKWY. Trail			1.62			Lakeland												
Les Gove Park Trail	910 9th St. SE		0.50			South Auburn												
Mill Pond Park Trail	4582 Mill Pond Dr. SE		0.29			Lakeland												
Nathan Loop SE to Highland Dr. SE (West)			0.04			Lakeland												
Nathan Loop SE to Highland Dr. SE (East)			0.04			Lakeland												
PSE			0.40			Lakeland												Lakeland Hills Way SE to 51st St. SE
Roegner Park	601 Oravetz Road SE		1.00			Lakeland												
Sunset Park	1420 69th St. SE		1.19			Lakeland												
West Auburn Lake Property	32054 58th Ave. S		0.25			West Hill												
White River Trail	601 Oravetz Road SE (Roegner) or 2407 Suck River Dr. SE (GF Wilderness)		5.60			Lakeland												
Totals			26.87															